PREPARATORY SURVEY II REPORT ON THE PROJECT FOR IMPROVING THE WEATHER FORECASTING SYSTEM AND METEOROLOGICAL WARNING FACILITIES IN THE INDEPENDENT STATE OF SAMOA

February 2010

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

INTERNATIONAL METEOROLOGICAL CONSULTANT INC. JAPAN WEATHER ASSOCIATION

GED
CR3
10-004

PREPARATORY SURVEY II REPORT ON THE PROJECT FOR IMPROVING THE WEATHER FORECASTING SYSTEM AND METEOROLOGICAL WARNING FACILITIES IN THE INDEPENDENT STATE OF SAMOA

February 2010

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

INTERNATIONAL METEOROLOGICAL CONSULTANT INC. JAPAN WEATHER ASSOCIATION

PREFACE

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) conducted the preparatory survey 2 on the Project for Improving the Weather Forecasting System and Meteorological Warning Facilities in the Independent State of Samoa.

JICA sent to Samoa a survey team from August 16 to September 15, 2009.

The team held discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Samoa, and conducted a field study at the study area. After the team returned to Japan, further studies were made. Then, a mission was sent to Samoa in order to discuss a draft outline design, and as this result, the present report was finalized.

I hope that this report will contribute to the promotion of the project and to the enhancement of friendly relations between our two countries.

I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of the Independent State of Samoa for their close cooperation extended to the teams.

February, 2010

Kikuo NAKAGAWA Director General, Global Environment Department Japan International Cooperation Agency

February, 2010

Letter of Transmittal

We are pleased to submit to you the preparatory survey 2 report on the Project for Improving the Weather Forecasting System and Meteorological Warning Facilities in the Independent State of Samoa.

This survey was conducted by the Consortium of International Meteorological Consultant Inc. and Japan Weather Association, under a contract to JICA, during the period from July, 2009 to February, 2010. In conducting the survey, we have examined the feasibility and rationale of the project with due consideration to the present situation of Samoa and formulated the most appropriate outline design for the project under Japan's Grant Aid scheme.

Finally, we hope that this report will contribute to further promotion of the project.

Very truly yours,

Nobutaka NOGUCHI Project Manager Preparatory Survey 2 Team on the Project for Improving the Weather Forecasting System and Meteorological Warning Facilities in the Independent State of Samoa

Consortium of International Meteorological Consultant Inc. and Japan Weather Association Summary

Summary

The Independent State of Samoa (Samoa) is consisting of the two large islands of Savaii and Upolu, which are volcanic islands, and seven small islands. There are many precipitous mountains in Upolu and Savaii and the body of the population lives in the inshore areas which the social infrastructure established. In line with the increasing global concern on the intensification of disasters due to Climate Change, establishment of appropriate countermeasures for disasters such as destructive storm, storm surge and flooding caused by tropical cyclone, rising sea level due to Climate Change, tsunami, etc. has been the urgent task of Samoa. Islands in the South Pacific Ocean like Samoa are located in a very fragile environment vis-à-vis meteorological disasters aggravated by Climate Change due to its terrain condition which is generally susceptible to any damage generated by meteorological disasters, distance from the continents, underdeveloped meteorological observation and forecasting technique and effective disaster prevention countermeasures. In fact, there are concerns that wind speed and rainfall of tropical cyclones will be increased by global warming. Moreover, storm surge damage generated by tropical cyclone will be accelerated by sea-level rise due to global warming. Furthermore, islands located in the ocean which have scarce freshwater resources are very vulnerable to drought due to long spell of dry weather. It is said that if serious meteorological disaster occur in the islands, it would be difficult to see and assess the total picture of the damage, and deploying relief activities may probably be delayed due to underdeveloped communication infrastructure and long distance from each continent.

Based on the disaster records since 1950, 12 tropical cyclones attacked Samoa and in the recent years, it was reported that the island's entire population was affected, 8 deaths caused and US\$ 120 million damage received in 1990, US\$ 245 million damage in 1991, and US\$ 35 million damage recorded in 2004 due to major agricultural products and facilities located in the shore and coastal lines seriously devastated. On the other hand, Samoa seriously experience huge agricultural and infrastructural losses coupled with human anguish and sufferings generated by destructive floods caused by torrential rains every year. They have caused significant damage to agriculture which is a vital industry in Samoa, thereby inflicting widespread poverty on its people. The extensive damage from these meteorological disasters is a determining factor for the significant set-back of the national economy. To alleviate and proactively deal with the situations indicated above, establishment of effective countermeasures against meteorological disasters are of pressing urgency. The activities of the government agencies concerned with disaster management in close coordination and partnership with the local government units and the mass media mainly with their role in disaster management in Samoa, especially in relation to the quick and timely evacuation of residents and disaster prevention countermeasures, depend almost entirely on the information from the Samoa Meteorology Division (SMD). Under these circumstances, improvement and strengthening of the capability of the SMD by establishing the meteorological observation & forecasting and disaster early warning dissemination systems has become an urgent task.

Meanwhile, our blue planet consists of 30% land and 70% ocean. Since continuous meteorological observation in the ocean is extensively difficult, the observed data in the ocean is inadequate for perceiving trend of the Climate Change. The observed data at an island located in the Ocean like Samoa as the same as from an observation sea buoy is quite significant for the world. In order to more accurately understand Climate Change mainly caused by global warming, transmission of the observed data from Samoa through the Global Telecommunication System (GTS) to all over the world is strategically important and necessary. Effective and proper utilization of the observed data from Samoa by many meteorological organizations and research institutes all over the world will positively result towards obtaining accurate prediction of Climate Change caused by global warming. It is therefore extremely important to achieve this as our obligation and legacy for the next generation.

The Strategy for Development of Samoa (SDS) 2005 to 2007 and the SDS 2008-2012 clearly articulate the priority strategic areas and strongly emphasize the need for implementing the development of the Meteorological services by lifting its Aviation Weather Services to the Aviation Industry to the International Standards. The Ministry of Natural Resources, Environment and Meteorology Business Plan 2006-2008 also urges the importance of enhancing the capability of all Meteorology Division Sections. In addition, the SDS 2008-2012 prioritize the implementation of the National Adaptation Programme of Action (NAPA) for climate change adaptation for ensuring a sustainable economic and social progress. It also actively pushes for the effective implementation of the National Disaster Management Plan Act 2006-2009 and Climate Change Act 2006 for Environmental Sustainability and Disaster Risk Reduction for developing of resilience plans to adverse Climate Change impacts.

In view of the current situation of the meteorological observation, forecasting and information dissemination capability of the SMD, Samoa is beset by the following issues and major concerns:

- [1] Due to no upper air observation specified by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), the SMD is unable to;
 - provide information of the movement of the tropical cyclone,
 - monitor El Niño event, and
 - provide upper air observation data required for upgrading the weather information & products of Fiji Regional Specialized Meteorological Center (RSMC) and the Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) products of the meteorological organizations in the developed countries.
- [2] Since there is no observatory in the 4 out of the existing 5 observation regions, the SMD is unable to;
 - perceive weather phenomena in the existing 5 observation regions together,
 - compare among weather phenomena of the existing 5 observation regions,
 - receive all the observed data real-timely, and
 - reflect the present weather phenomena to forecasting.

- [3] Due to no sea level observation, the SMD is unable to;
 - predict occurrence of storm surge caused by atmosphere pressure drop and strong wind during tropical cyclone approaching Samoa, and
 - observe sea level rise due to the Climate Change and tsunami generated by earthquake.
- [4] Since there is no Global Telecommunication System (GTS) message switch equipment, as a member of the WMO, the SMD is unable to transmit the observed data of Samoa to all over the world and receive the observed data globally. Consequently, it is an obstacle to forecasting work.
- [5] Since the SMD is unable to provide weather information and tropical cyclone warning & information to TV center, it is likewise incapable to give wider and deeper understanding of natural disasters as well as vital knowledge and countermeasure techniques and strategies against these disasters, including but not limited to quick evacuation of directly affected population.
- [6] Since meteorological satellite pictures obtained through the internet for preparation of forecasts and warnings are not processable and analyzable, SMD is unable to utilize the satellite pictures for monitoring tropical cyclone in the South Pacific and its forecasting & warning.
- [7] Since the short message service of the existing mobile-phone network for providing warnings, which is verbally conveyed to the mobile telephone company by the SMD, to local community members of the Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC) is not feasibly and realistically utilized due to a longer transmission time is required and there is no other practical device in the SMD for provision of advisories and warnings to the public, it is an obstacle to the prompt dissemination of advisories and warnings especially during emergency and disaster occurrence.
- [8] Since weather and sea level observations for more accurately perceiving trend of the Climate Change due to the global warming does not exist, the SMD is unable to provide the observed data to meteorological organizations and research institutes in the world.
- [9] At the Faleolo International Airport, the existing aviation weather observation system does not satisfy the standard specified by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) and the WMO.
- [10] The SMD is unable to provide weather information required for safety operation of civil aviation to the Samoa Airport Authority and airline companies.

Due to lack of financial and technical capabilities, the Government of Samoa requested the Government of Japan to procure and install the required equipment as well as to provide the relevant systems and facilities, etc. under Japan's Grant Aid Assistance scheme. In response to the request from the Government of Samoa in 2008, the Government of Japan decided to conduct a Preparatory Survey for the Project for Improving the Weather Forecasting System and Meteorological Warning Facilities (Programme). The Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) sent the Preparatory Survey Team to

Samoa on March 30-April 27, 2009 in order to confirm feasibility and appropriateness of Programme implementation.

In order to enable the SMD to contribute to the accumulation of observed data required for obtaining accurate prediction of Climate Change in the South Pacific, definite implementation of sea level, surface weather and upper air continuous observations are very much needed. Moreover, in order to achieve improvement of vulnerability to meteorological disasters or climate change adaptation, all the required warnings of cyclone, storm surge, high waves, heavy rain, strong & gusty wind, floods, droughts and volcano ash fall must be appropriately and timely sent to the Disaster Management Office (DMO), the Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC) and mass media by the SMD in accordance with the Disaster & Emergency Management Act.

Therefore, the key objective of the Programme is the accumulation of the observed data required for obtaining accurate prediction of the Climate Change in the South Pacific and improvement of vulnerability to meteorological disasters by establishment of the meteorological observation & forecasting and disaster early warning dissemination systems and development of the meteorological service capabilities through provision of the grant aid and technical cooperation under the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change.

Since necessity and appropriateness of the requested items were confirmed, the Government of Japan decided to conduct the Preparatory Survey 2 on the Programme. Consequently, JICA sent the Preparatory Survey 2 Team to Samoa from August 16 to September 15, 2009. The Team had a series of discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Samoa, conducted surveys and collected necessary and pertinent information and data for the Programme. Upon return to Japan, the team conducted further studies including feasibility, justification and scope of the Programme, paying particular attention to the present situation in Samoa, especially on the operation and maintenance capabilities of the SMD. From those studies, the team formulated the draft outline design for the Programme. JICA then sent the team again to Samoa from December 2 to 15, 2009 in order to discuss the draft preparatory survey report. Accordingly, the design of the preparatory survey for the Programme was finalized.

The concluded items in the design the Preparatory Survey for the Programme are as follows.

	IIIaii	zeu	00	πρυ	nen	13 01	uie		yrai	11110	-					
Name of the Equipment	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	8	0	@	€	3	3	14	9	Total Quantity
Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS)							2									2
AWOS Display System							3									3
Automatic Weather System (AWS)				1	1	1		1	1				1		1	7
Calibration Instrument	1															1
Meteorological Data Communication System	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Meteorological Data Management System	1															1
GTS Message Switch System	1															1
Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System	1															1
Forecast Support System	1															1
Early Warning System	1															1
Power Back-up System	1															1
Wind Profiler System	1															1
Name of Ancillary Facility	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	12	13	14	(15)	Total Quantity
Power Back-up Shed	1															1
Equipment Shed	1															1
Concrete Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17
Foundation of Wind Profiler System	1															1

Table 1: Finalized Components of the Programme

Table 2: Site No. of the Programme

Name of Site	Site No.	Name of Site	Site No.					
The SMD Head Office	1	Maota International Airport	9					
Mt. Vaea	2	Mt. Valusia	10					
Mt. Fiamoe	3	Tuasivi	11					
Togitogiga	4	Mt. Tagotala	12					
Le Mafa	5	Le Piu Tai	13					
Saluafata	6	Vaisala	14					
Faleolo International Airport	0	Mt. Talu	15					
Manono	8							

The required implementation period of the Programme, including the detailed design study, the tendering procedures, soft component and technology transfer, is approximately 37 months. The programme cost to be borne by Samoa as estimated in the preparatory survey, is approx. 1.9 Million Tala (approx. 67 Million JP Yen).

After completion of the Programme, the following benefits and improvements can be expected.

[1] Enable the SMD to implement upper-air observation for monitoring wind direction and wind speed during; no raining: approx. 3-6 km high and raining: approx. 7-9 km high, and temperature up to approx. 1.4 km high in the sky, and also transmit the observed data from Samoa to all over the world.

- [2] Enable the SMD to perceive weather phenomena in the existing 5 observation regions together, receive all the observed data real-timely and effectively reflect the present weather phenomena to forecasting through the technical cooperation.
- [3] Enable the SMD to provide information of the movement of the tropical cyclone and El Niño event concerned with occurrence and intensity of tropical cyclone.
- [4] Enable the SMD to transmit and receive the observed data and meteorological products globally through the GTS network and effectively utilize the meteorological data and products to the routine works through the technical cooperation.
- [5] Enable the SMD to provide weather information and tropical cyclone warning & information improved through the technical cooperation to TV center thereby accelerating public education towards wider and deeper understanding of natural disasters as well as vital knowledge and countermeasure techniques and strategies against these disasters, including but not limited to quick evacuation of directly affected population.
- [6] Enable the SMD to send all the required warnings of cyclone, storm surge, high waves, heavy rain, strong & gusty wind, floods, droughts and volcano ash fall through the existing mobile-phone network to Disaster Management Office (DMO), Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC) consisting of 47 public and private organizations, approx. 1,300 local community members and mass media in accordance with the Disaster & Emergency Management Act according to warning contents, standards and issuance methodology established through the technical cooperation.
- [7] Enable the SMD to steadily improve weather information, advisories and warnings through the technical cooperation and provide them through the existing mobile-phone network by the mobile-phone users whenever required.
- [8] Enable the SMD to have the climate database custody for analysis and annually issue climate change information prepared by analyzing knowledge transferred through the technical cooperation on changing trend, abnormal event, and differences from the normal climate to mass media, the government agencies and numerous countries of the world through the Internet.
- [9] Enable the SMD to provide 6 hourly terminal aerodrome forecasts (TAF) and trend forecasts required for safety aircraft operation to the Samoa Airport Authority and airline companies according to the standard specified by the ICAO and progressively improve the forecast accuracy through the technical cooperation.
- [10] Enable the SMD to prepare and provide weather condition briefing required for safety aircraft operation to airline pilots according to the briefing knowledge transferred through the technical cooperation.

The SMD, the agency which will implement the Programme, has quite a good organizational capability. Its engineers have enough experience and knowledge in the daily operation, repair and maintenance of its

existing meteorological equipment and instruments. Moreover, the SMD's budget is expected to be able to cover the Samoa portion of the capital cost and recurrent cost of the Programme indicated in this report.

As adequately pointed out in the above careful and comprehensive evaluation of the Programme effects, considerable and enhanced benefits can be expected to be achieved vis-à-vis the SMD's capabilities in reducing human loss and the recurrent economic set-back brought about by meteorological disasters including tropical cyclone. The Programme would substantially contribute to the mitigation of the adverse effects of meteorological disasters and effectively safeguard the basic human needs of the people of Samoa. The foregoing indicates and amply confirms the appropriateness and necessity of carrying out the Programme under the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change Scheme. The implementation of the Programme is therefore wholly considered to be appropriately suitable and worthwhile.

Contents

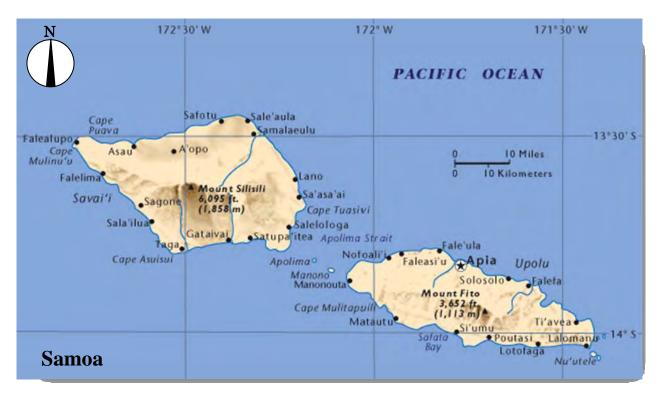
Preface Letter of Transmittal Summary Contents Map of the Samoa and Surroundings List of Figures List of Tables Abbreviations

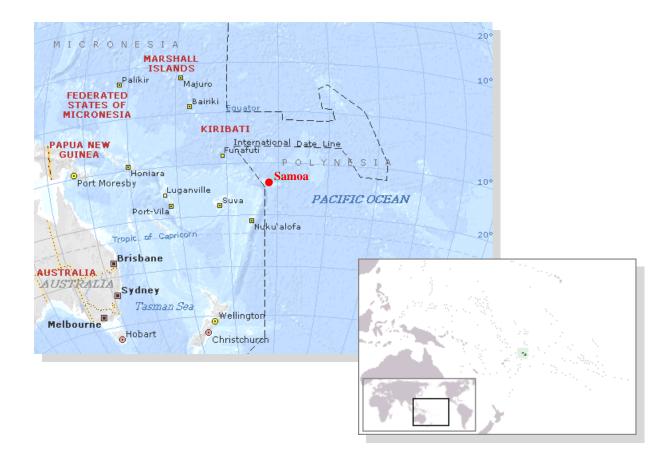
Chapter 1	Background of the Programme	- 1
Chapter 2	Contents of the Programme	- 1
2-1	Basic Concept of the Programme	- 1
2-2	Outline Design of the Japanese Assistance	- 2
2-2-1	Design Policy2	- 2
2-2-2	Basic Plan	- 7
2-2-3	Outline Design Drawing	- 75
2-2-4	Implementation Plan	- 86
2-2-	4-1 Implementation Policy	- 86
2-2-	4-2 Implementation Conditions	- 87
2-2-	4-3 Scope of Works	- 87
2-2-	4-4 Consultant Supervision	- 88
2-2-	4-5 Quality Control Plan	- 89
2-2-	4-6 Procurement Plan	- 89
2-2-	4-7 Operational Guidance Plan	- 93
2-2-	4-8 Implementation Schedule	- 94
2-3	Obligations of Recipient Country	- 95
2-4	Programme Operation Plan	- 96
2-5	Programme Cost Estimate	- 98
2-5-1	Estimate of Programme Cost and Capital Cost to be borne by the SMD2	- 98
2-5-2	Estimate of Recurrent Cost for the Programme to be borne by the Samoa side 2	-101
2-6	Other Relevant Issues	-103
Chapter 3	Programme Evaluation and Recommendations	- 1
3-1	Programme Effect	- 1
3-2	Recommendations	- 5
3-3	Technical Cooperation under the Programme Grant	- 6

Appendices

Appendix 1. Member List of the Study Team	APX1 - 1
Appendix 2. Study Schedule	APX2 - 1
Appendix 3. List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country	APX3 - 1
Appendix 4. Minutes of Discussions	APX4 - 1
Appendix 5. References	APX5 - 1

Samoa





List of Figures

Chapter 1 Background of the Programme

Figure 1	Movement of Tropical Cyclone in the Southern Hemisphere
Figure 2	Cyclone Track and Dangerous Zone 1 - 4
Figure 3	Typical Walker Circulation pattern during Normal or La Niña and Walker Circulation
	during an El Niño 1 - 7
Figure 4	Tracks of Tropical Cyclones in the South Pacific in 2 Contrasting Years
Figure 5	GDP Growth Rate (2002 constant) and Damage generated by Meteorological Disasters 1 - 11
Figure 6	Monthly Mean Temperature and Mean Monthly Rainfall at Apia Station
	(from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)1 - 12
Figure 7	Monthly Mean Temperature and Monthly Rainfall at Apia Station
	(from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)1 - 12
Figure 8	Monthly Mean Temperature and Mean Monthly Rainfall at Maota Station
	(from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)1 - 12
Figure 9	Monthly Mean Temperature and Monthly Rainfall at Maota Station
	(from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)1 - 12
Figure 10	Tropical Cyclone Tracks occurred in the World

Chapter 2 Contents of the Programme

Figure 11	Meteorological Data Communication Network	. 2 - 11
Figure 12	Existing GTS Network	2 - 14
Figure 13	GTS Network after Completion of the Programme	. 2 - 14
Figure 14	Mobile Telephone Service Coverage	2 - 15
Figure 15	Early Warning System	2 - 16
Figure 16	Wind Profiler System Conceptual Diagram	. 2 - 17
Figure 17	Schematic Diagram of the Programme	2 - 19

Figure 18	Route Map of Transport	2 - 91
Figure 19	Quick Response Team	2 - 96
Figure 20	Required Procedures for Obtaining the Building Permit	2-103
Figure 21	Flow Chart of Battery Recycling in Samoa	2-104

Chapter 3 Programme Evaluation and Recommendations

Figure 22	Administrative District of Samoa	3 -	- 2	ŧ
Figure 22	Administrative District of Samoa	;	3 -	3 - 4

List of Tables

Summary

Table 1	Finalized Components of the Programme	S -	5
Table 2	Site No. of the Programme	S -	5

Chapter 1 Background of the Programme

Table 3	Natural Disaster Record of Samoa (1980-2008) 1 - 2
Table 4	Differences between OLAF and HETA 1 - 4
Table 5	Projected Climate Change in Samoa 1 - 5
Table 6	Observed data for Samoa comparing changes in return periods for extreme
Table 7	Community Vulnerabilities and its Associated Causes in Samoa 1 - 6
Table 8	Items Requested by the Government of Samoa in Preparatory Survey 1 - 8
Table 9	Items Requested by the Government of Samoa in Preparatory Survey 2 1 - 9
Table 10	Object Items of the Preparatory Survey $1 - 10$

Chapter 2 Contents of the Programme

Table 11	Required Data for Preparation of Warnings	
Table 12	Concrete Methods of Minimizing Operation & Maintenance Costs	
Table 13	Finalized Components of the Programme	
Table 14	Site No. of the Programme	
Table 15	Transmission Method and Operating Electric Power for AWOS and AWS	
Table 16	Required Observation Elements	
Table 17	Results of the Occupied Channel Scanning Test	
Table 18	Features of OFDM Transmission System	2 - 10
Table 19	Meteorological Data Communication Network Site List	2 – 12
Table 20	Required Equipment & Ancillary Facility for Establishment of Meteorological	
	Observation Network	2 - 13
Table 21	Major Components of the Programme	2 - 20
Table 22	Site No. of the Programme	2 - 20
Table 23	Calculation Base of Each Ancillary Facility	2 - 72

Table 24	Finishing Materials of Each Ancillary Facility 2 - 73
Table 25	Quality Control Plan
Table 26	Scheduled Vessels to Apia Port
Table 27	Samoa Sea Port
Table 28	Required Procedure on Duty Exemption
Table 29	Operation and Maintenance Training (OJT)
Table 30	Implementation Schedule
Table 31	Staff Allocation of Samoa Meteorology Division 2 - 97
Table 32	Outline of Regular Inspection for the Ancillary Facilities
Table 33	Life Expectancy of Building Equipment
Table 34	Programme Cost Estimate
Table 35	Estimated Capital Cost for Implementation of the Programme
Table 36	Estimated VAT & Import Tax for the Equipment to be supplied 2 - 99
Table 37	Estimated Cost for Banking Arrangement
Table 38	The Programme Cost Disbursement Schedule of the SMD 2 -100
Table 39	Recurrent Cost to be borne by the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority 2 -101
Table 40	Annual Budget of the Samoa Meteorology Division 2 -102
Table 41	Annual Budget of the Samoa Meteorology Division 2 -102
Table 42	Required Procedure of the Programme Implementation
Table 43	Required Documents for the Application
Table 44	Required Fee for the Application

Chapter 3 Programme Evaluation and Recommendations

Table 45	Programme Effect
Table 46	Achievement Indicator
Table 47	Administrative District and Population of Samoa
Table 48	Required Technical Cooperation under the Programme
Table 49	Expert Activity Plan for Technical Cooperation
Table 50	Technical Cooperation Schedule under the Programme Grant

ABBREVIATIONS

- AVR : Automatic Voltage Regulator
- CRED : Centre for Research on the Epidemiology of Disasters
 - EDF : European Development Fund
 - EIA : Environmental Impact Assessment
- EMWIN : Emergency Management Weather International Network
 - E/N: Exchange of Notes
 - ENSO : El Nino South Oscillation Index
 - G/A : Grant Agreement
 - GDP : Gross Domestic Products
 - GTS : Global Telecommunication System
 - ICAO: International Civil Aviation Organization
 - ISCS : International Satellite Communications System
 - JICA : Japan International Cooperation Agency
 - MNRE : Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment
- MTSAT : Multi-Functional Transport Satellite
 - NAPA : National Adaptation Programme of Action, Samoa
- NOAA : National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
 - ODA : Official Development Assistance
- OECD : Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- OFDM : Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
- PALM : Pacific Islands Leaders Meeting
- RASS : Radio Acoustic Sounding System
- RSMC : Regional Specialized Meteorological Center
 - SDS: Strategy for Development of Samoa
 - SMD : Samoa Meteorology Division
- SOPAC : South Pacific Applied Geoscience Commission
 - SPCZ : South Pacific Convergence Zone
 - TAF: Terminal Aerodrome Forecast
- TCWC : Tropical Cyclone Warning Center
- UNDP : United Nations Development Program
 - VAT : Value-Added Tax
- VPN : Virtual Private Network
- VSAT : Very Small Aperture Terminal
- WMO : World Meteorological Organization
- WWB: Westerly Wind Burst

Chapter 1 Background of the Programme

Chapter 1 Background of the Programme

The Independent State of Samoa (Samoa) is located east of the international dateline and south of the equator. The total land area is 2840 km², consisting of the two large islands of Savaii (1,700 km²) and Upolu (1,115 km²), which are volcanic islands, and seven small islands. There are many precipitous mountains in Upolu and Savaii and the body of the population lives in the inshore areas which the social infrastructure established. In line with the increasing global concern on the intensification of disasters due to Climate Change, establishment of appropriate countermeasures for disasters such as destructive storm, storm surge and flooding caused by tropical cyclone, rising sea level due to Climate Change, tsunami, etc. has been the urgent task of Samoa.

Due to the terrain condition susceptible to any damage generated by meteorological disasters, distance from the continents, underdeveloped meteorological observation and forecasting technique and effective disaster prevention countermeasures, islands in the South Pacific Ocean are located in a very fragile environment to the Climate Change and will suffer immeasurable impact caused by extreme weather consistent with global warming. In fact, there are concerns that wind speed and rainfall of tropical cyclones will be increased by global warming. Moreover, storm surge damage generated by tropical cyclone will be accelerated by sea-level rise due to global warming. Furthermore, islands located in the ocean which have scarce freshwater resources are very vulnerable to drought resulting from long spell of dry weather. It is said that if serious meteorological disaster occur in the islands, it would be difficult to see and assess the total picture of the damage, and deploying relief activities may probably be delayed due to underdeveloped communication infrastructure and long distance from each continent.

Based on the disaster records since 1950, 12 tropical cyclones were attached to Samoa and in the recent years, it was reported that the island's entire population was affected, US\$ 120 million damage received in 1990, US\$ 245 million damage in 1991, and US\$ 35 million damage recorded in 2004 due to major agricultural products and facilities located in the shore and coastal lines seriously devastated.

Given the situations indicated above, the Strategy for Development of Samoa (SDS) urges the importance of enhancing the capability of all Meteorology Division Sections as well as the prioritization of the implementation of the National Adaptation Programme of Action (NAPA) for climate change aimed at ensuring a sustainable economic and social progress. It also actively pushes for the effective implementation of the Disaster & Emergency Management Act and the Climate Change Act for Environmental Sustainability and Disaster Risk Reduction for developing of resilience plans to adverse climate change impacts. Between 1980 and 2008, the number of victims and the economic losses resulting from natural disasters including tropical cyclones are indicated in the following table.

Date	Location	Туре	Disaster Name	Killed	Affected	Estimated Damage US\$
September 09-16, 2008	North West of Savaii (Asau & Aopo)	Forest Fire	Asau & Aopo Forest Fire	0	40 families	\$65,598
January 25, 2008	Apia urban area	Flash flood		0	About 1,500 families & businesses	\$200,000
February 16, 2006	Apia urban area	Flash flood		0	About 1,200 families & businesses	\$120,000
February 16, 2005	Savaii & Upolu Islands	Tropical Cyclone	OLAF	0	0	\$30,000
January 05, 2004	Savaii & Upolu Islands	Tropical Cyclone	HETA	1	30,000	\$35,000,000
April 15, 2001	Apia urban area, Lepea, Moataa, Falefa	Flash Flood		0	1,300 buildings	\$4,400,000
December 07, 1991	Savaii Island	Tropical Cyclone	VAL WASE	- 13	77,000	\$240,000,000 \$5,200,000
February 01-04, 1990	Savaii & Upolu Islands	Tropical Cyclone	Ofa	8	195,000	\$120,000,000
January 06, 1989	Country wide, especially Savaii Island	Tropical Cyclone	FILI & GINA			\$15,500,000
July-September, 1983	Northwest Savaii Island	Forest Fire			1,000	\$31,650,000

Table 3: Natural Disaster Record of Samoa (1980-2008)

Prepared by the Centre for Research on the Epidemiology of Disasters (CRED) and Samoa Meteorology Division

<Tropical Cyclone>

3 typical tropical cyclone tracks in the South Pacific Ocean near Samoa are indicated below.

- A Pattern: Tropical cyclone normally moves from Northwest to Southeast along the South Pacific Convergence Zone (SPCZ) as indicated in the A Pattern which is Standard.
- B Pattern: The B Pattern (High Amplitude) shows Dominant Trough west of Samoa, so tropical cyclone moves from northwest to southeast along the current of Trough west of Samoa.
- C Pattern: The C Pattern (Poleward) shows eastern subtropical anticyclone elongates northwestward forming ridge, so tropical cyclone moves from northwest to southeast along the current around the ridge east of Samoa.

The existence of the anticyclone region at the southwest and southeast of Samoa makes it vulnerable to erratic tropical cyclone tracking. The movement of the tropical cyclone depends on its steering environment and the steering will also depend on the strength of the tropical cyclones. Any cyclone caught up with the B pattern has possibility to move northwest or northeast towards the equator.

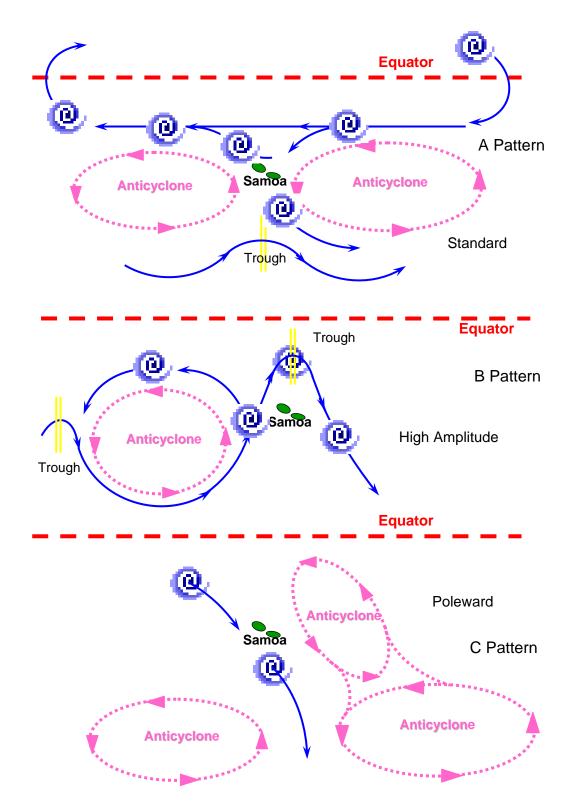
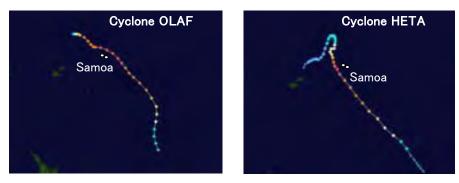


Figure 1: Movement of Tropical Cyclone in the Southern Hemisphere

When a tropical cyclone passes through the southern side of Samoa, in this case it creates enormous damage to Samoa as wind speed of the tropical depends cyclone on the movement direction whether Cyclone passing through the



northern side or the southern side of Samoa.

A very strong tropical cyclone OLAF passed through the northern side of Samoa on 15 to 17 February 2005 but did not seriously affect Samoa. However, HETA passed through the southern side of Samoa on January 03-05, 2004 and created enormous damage to Samoa. It is to be noted that OLAF was even closer to Samoa. The estimated damage created by HETA is approximately 1,100 times larger than OLAF as indicated in the table attached on Page 1-2. Therefore, in Samoa, the information on movement of tropical cyclone is very much needed for prevention of the tropical cyclone disasters.

Table 4: Differences between OLAF and HETA							
Cyclone Name	Cyclone Name Pressure in Apia Central Pressure Passing Side Date						
OLAF	997.4 hPa	915hPa	Northern Side	Feb. 2005			
HETA	991.5 hPa	945hPa(Niue)	Southern Side	Jan. 2004			

Table 4: Differences between OLAF

As the wind velocity and the speed of tropical cyclone is put together in the left side of the moving direction (passing through the southern side of Samoa), the wind in Samoa is stronger than right side. On the other hand, as the speed of tropical cyclone is subtracted from the wind velocity of tropical cyclone in the right side of the moving direction (passing through the northern side of Samoa), the wind in Samoa is weaker than left side.

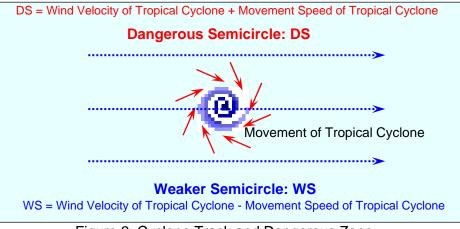


Figure 2: Cyclone Track and Dangerous Zone

<Improvement of Aviation Meteorological Services>

Take-off and landing for 11 minutes are the most critical times during a flight. For preparation of take-off and landing, weather condition at the airport is of prime concern to an aircraft pilot. Should a pilot and an airport controller know in advance the observed data of visibility and cloud height at the airport, which are the most significant observation elements for safe take-off and landing operation, it can directly contribute to safety operation of an aircraft. The Faleolo International Airport has been designated as Category 1. However, the meteorological observation standard of the international airport for Category 1 required by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) and the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) could not be satisfied. In order to satisfy the requirements, improvement of the meteorological observation of visibility and cloud height, which is quite difficult to implement during evening hours, are presently conducted by SMD at the Faleolo International Airport, and there are in fact many international evening flights, prompt remedy to improve the existing situation is urgently needed.

<Climate Change>

The Pacific Island Countries including Samoa observed trends and variability in climate derived from long term climate data from the region. This data shows that mean island near-surface air temperature increased by between 0.3-0.8°C during the 20th century, with the largest increase in the zones south west of the South Pacific Convergence Zone (SPCZ). The following table shows findings of Samoa's study of its meteorological data that was collected over 101 years. It is projected that Samoa will continue to experience the increases in temperature as well as drought periods.

Climate Element	Trend			
Maximum Temperature	0.67 °C increase			
Minimum Temperature	0.18 °C increase			
Mean Temperature	0.59 °C increase			
Precipitation	49.28 mm decrease			

Table 5: Projected Climate Change in Samoa

Prepared by Samoa Meteorology Division

Table 6: Observed data for Samoa comparing changes in return periods for extreme

Daily Rainfall of at least	1960 - 1979	1980 - 2006				
200 mm	1 day/11.6 years	1 day/3 years				
250 mm	1 day/60 years	1 day/5.5 years				
300 mm	1 day/318 years	1 day/10 years				
350 mm	1 day/1,700 years	1 day/21 years				

Source: Samoa Meteorology Division

Due to acceleration of global warming, it is expected that the number of tropical cyclones will be decreased. However, damage and devastation to be created by a tropical cyclone will be more serious

since wind speed and rainfall will be increased. In sum, once a tropical cyclone attacks Samoa, damages caused by wind or flood will be more serious or might be increased more than ever Samoa has experienced.

		Causes of Vulnerabilities				
Major Vulnerabilities of Communities	CVY: Climate variations	SLR: Sea level rise	DRT: Drought	FLD: Flooding	SSC: Storm surges and cyclones	TCS: Tropical cyclones
Loss of land due to erosion from the sea		0			0	0
Flooding, inundation of land and sedimentation		0		0	0	0
Lack of water supply (quantity) and poor water quality		0	0	0	0	0
Increased health hazards	0		\bigcirc	0		
Destruction of crops	0		\bigcirc	0	0	0
Loss of biodiversity, and loss of heritage and land values	0	0	0	0	0	0
Damage to community assets		0		0	0	0

Table 7: Community Vulnerabilities and its Associated Causes in Samoa

Prepared by the Ministry of Natural Resources, Environment & Meteorology (National Adaptation Programme of Action, Samoa)

< Monitoring of El Niño Event >

Westerly wind burst (WWB) events over the Western and Central Pacific (from 131.5°E and 150°W longitude) is considered to have a significant impact on El Niño South Oscillation Index (ENSO). This hypothesis is based on equatorial winds between 5.0°N and 5.0°S latitude and the changing of wind directions at this region may have an impact in the shifting of wind direction south of 5.0S of the Central Pacific region. The location of Samoa between Darwin Australia and Tahiti makes it the pivot point for the El Niño and La Niña seesaw. Samoa's short to long term weather and climate predictions is complex in many situations due to the unbalance of the ENSO phenomena. The climate season precipitation forecast has very low accuracy as it only depends on the Seas Surface Temperature index and the Southern Oscillation Index. It is assuming that improving weather observation including wind observations from low to upper level would improve climate season forecast.

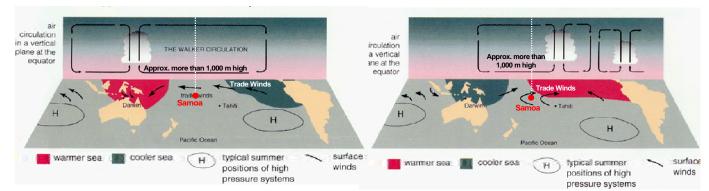
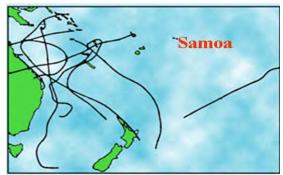
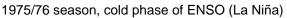
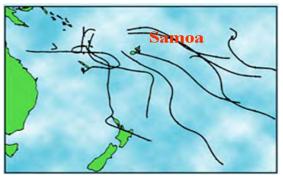


Figure 3: Typical Walker Circulation pattern during Normal or La Niña and Walker Circulation during an El Niño Source: Bureau of Meteorology, Australia

The ENSO conditions have impacts on area of tropical cyclone genesis as shown by the following images. During La Niña, Samoa will be low risk of tropical cyclones and higher risks during El Niño period depending on the strength of El Niño phenomena. Samoa have experienced the worsening tropical cyclones in the last 20 years during neutral and weak ENSO conditions like HETA (2004), Val (1991) and OFA in 1990. Samoa has worst forest fires and agriculture greatly affected by the drought as water shortage accumulated.







1976/77 season, warm phase of ENSO (El Niño)

Figure 4: Tracks of Tropical Cyclones in the South Pacific in 2 Contrasting Years

<Brief Summary on the Request for the Programme by Samoa >

In response to the request from the Government of Samoa in 2008, the Government of Japan decided to conduct a Preparatory Survey for the Project for Improving the Weather Forecasting System and Meteorological Warning Facilities (Programme). The Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) sent the Preparatory Survey Team to Samoa on March 30-April 27, 2009. During the team's stay in Samoa, the following items were requested by the Government of Samoa.

No.	Component	Places	Quantity
1	Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) (including the Display systems)	Faleolo International Airport	2
		Afulilo	1
		Samatau / Lefaga	1
		Togitogiga	1
2	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Manono Tai	1
		Avao	1
		Maota International Airport	1
		Tufutafoe	1
3	Sea Level Monitoring System	Aleipata wharf	1
5	Sea Level Wolltoning System	Asau	1
4	Meteorological Data Communication System	Not yet fixed	Not yet fixed
5	Meteorological Data Management System		1
6	GTS Message Switch System		1
7	Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System		1
8	Forecast Support System	The SMD Head Office	1
9	Early Warning System		1
10	Power Back-up System		1
11	Wind Profiler System		1

 Table 8: Items Requested by the Government of Samoa in Preparatory Survey

No. 11, Wind Profiler System indicated in the above table was newly requested to the Preparatory Survey Team by the Samoa Meteorology Department (SMD) and the written request on this matter was submitted to the JICA Samoa Office by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment after the Team's arrival in Japan.

Since necessity and appropriateness of the requested items indicated in the table above were confirmed, the Government of Japan decided to conduct the Preparatory Survey 2 on the Programme. Consequently, JICA sent the Preparatory Survey 2 Team to Samoa. The Team had a series of discussions with the officials concerned of the Government of Samoa, conducted surveys and collected necessary and pertinent information and data for the Programme. In the course of discussions and field survey, both parties confirmed the main requested items described in the table attached hereunder. The Team will proceed to further works and prepare the Preparatory Survey Report for outline design.

	able 9: Items Requested by the Government		
No.	Component	Places	Quantity
1	Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) (including the Display systems)	Faleolo International Airport	2
		Le Mafa	1
		Saluafata	1
		Togitogiga	1
	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Manono Tai	1
		Le Piu Tai	1
		Maota International Airport	1
		Mt. Talu	1
	Calibration Instrument		
2	 Mercury Barometer Maximum Air Temperature Thermometer Minimum Air Temperature Thermometer Wet & Dry Bulbs Air Temperature Thermometer Vernier Scale Measure Tape Measure Global Positioning System (GPS) Spare Parts 	The SMD Hed Office	1
3	Sea Level Monitoring System	Aleipata wharf	1
5		Asau	1
4	Meteorological Data Communication System with	Reference:	
-	Data Repeater System	Meteorological Observation I	Data Network
5	Meteorological Data Management System		1
6	GTS Message Switch System		1
7	Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System		1
8	Forecast Support System	The SMD Hed Office	1
9	Early Warning System		1
10	Power Back-up System		1
11	Wind Profiler System		1

Table 9: Items Requested by the Government of Samoa in Preparatory Survey 2

Calibration Instrument for Meteorological Observation Equipment

No. 2, Calibration Instrument in AWS indicated in the above table was additionally requested by the SMD for maintenance, observation accuracy confirmation and adjustment of measuring precision of the Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Station (AWS). Since the Calibration Instrument is essential for appropriate maintenance after completion of the Programme, it has been decided to include the Calibration Instrument in the Programme. As part of Calibration Instruments, spare units/parts and troubleshooting/testing equipment for the Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Observation System (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Station (AWS) are required to ensure proper operation and minimize down time beyond warranty period.

Further Study on the Requested Items in Japan

As a consequence of the further study on the requested items in Japan, it has been decided that the following systems indicated in the table attached hereunder are object items of the Preparatory Survey for the Programme, and the Sea Level Monitoring System (2 sites) is not included in the Preparatory Survey due to the following reasons.

- a. To unify all the observation elements of the meteorological observation network and simplify the network composition
- b. To accelerate easier maintenance for the SMD and adjust the size of the meteorological observation network being suitable for dimension of the SMD structure due to reduction of the number of the observation sites
- c. To reduce the maintenance cost of the SMD and the Programme cost

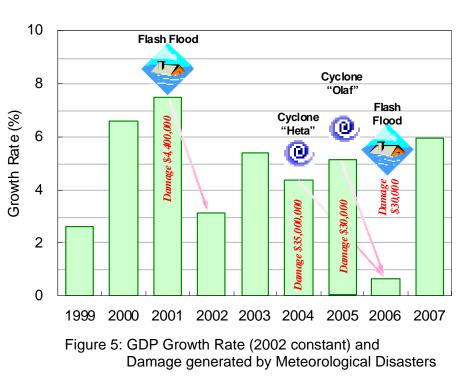
However, since sea level monitoring is very much required for disaster prevention, Automatic Weather Station (AWS) at Togitogiga Site will be furnished with a sea level monitoring sensor for preserving the requirement of the SMD.

No.	Component	Places	Quantity	
Procurement and Installation of Equipment				
1	Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS)	Faleolo International	2	
1	AWOS Display System	Airport	3	
		Le Mafa	1	
		Saluafata	1	
		Togitogiga	1	
	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Manono Tai	1	
		Le Piu Tai	1	
		Maota International Airport	1	
		Mt. Talu	1	
2	Calibration Instrument			
2	Mercury Barometer			
	Maximum Air Temperature Thermometer		1	
	Minimum Air Temperature Thermometer			
	• Wet & Dry Bulbs Air Temperature	The SMD Head Office		
	Thermometer			
	Vernier Scale Measure			
	Tape Measure			
	Global Positioning System (GPS)			
3	Meteorological Data Communication System	Reference (Figure 11): M	Meteorological	
3	(including Data Repeater System)	Data Communication Network		
4	Meteorological Data Management System		1	
5	GTS Message Switch System		1	
6	Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System		1	
7	Forecast Support System	The SMD Head Office	1	
8	Early Warning System		1	
9	Power Back-up System		1	
10	Wind Profiler System		1	
	Construction of Ancillary	Facilities		
	Power Back-up Shed		1	
	Equipment Shed	The SMD Head Office	1	
11	Concrete Shelter	Reference: Meteorological	17	
	Foundation of Wind Profiler System	Observation Data Network The SMD Head Office	1	
	roundation of while riother system	The SIMD Read Office	1	

Table 10: Object Items of the Preparatory Survey

< Negative Impact to the Development of Samoa Economy>

The economy of Samoa has traditionally been dependent on development aid, family remittances from overseas, agriculture, and fishing. The country is vulnerable to devastating storms. Agriculture employs twothirds of the labor force, and furnishes 90% of exports, featuring coconut cream, coconut oil, and copra. The manufacturing sector mainly agricultural processes The decline of products. fish stocks in the area is a



continuing problem. Tourism is an expanding sector, accounting for 25% of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP); about 88,000 tourists visited the islands in 2001. They have direct bearing on the rural economy which has a close linkage with agriculture which is accounting for 14% and service sector including tourism which is counted on further development is accounting for 63% in the Gross Domestic Product. The growth rate (2002 constant) of the GDP and damages caused by the meteorological disasters since 1999 are indicated in the following graph in which decrease of the growth rate in the following year after serious damage received is found.

<Natural Conditions of Samoa>

Samoa is located at 13.5-14.5°S latitude and has tropical maritime climate. Daily average temperature is 26-27°C which shows no major seasonal difference. Yearly precipitation is 2,500-3,000mm. The monthly precipitation is $100 \sim 150$ mm from May to September and the term is called Dry Season because of less humidity and slightly lower temperatures. On the other hand, the monthly precipitation is 300-400mm from November to March, which is called Rainy Season because of more humidity and slightly higher temperatures. Monthly precipitation in April and October are approx. 200mm, which are the border months between rainy season and dry season.

Some tropical cyclones occasionally attack Samoa in Rainy Season and they cause severe damages on Samoa. Tropical Convergence Zone like Baiu-front exists through the whole year in the South Pacific Area and occasionally causes flood in Samoa accompanied with active thunderstorm.

Samoa has no tropical cyclone in dry season, and is less humid and comparatively cool, but has sudden thunderstorm in many cases according to the activity of the South Pacific Convergence Zone.

Rainfall and Temperature

Annual mean rainfall between 2005 and 2008 in Apia in the Upolu Island is 3,273.7 mm, in Maota in the Savall Island is 3,558.7 mm and some mountainous areas are more than 5,000 mm. Actually rainfall amount depends upon the sea level height.

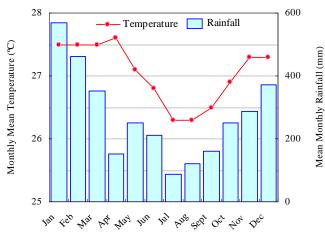


Figure 6: Monthly Mean Temperature and Mean Monthly Rainfall at Apia Station (from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)

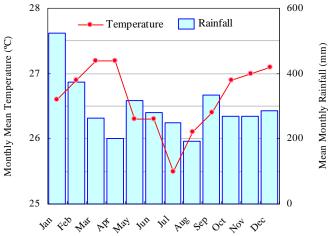


Figure 8: Monthly Mean Temperature and Mean Monthly Rainfall at Maota Station (from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)

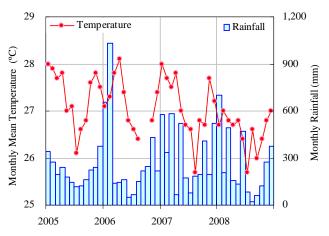


Figure 7: Monthly Mean Temperature and Monthly Rainfall at Apia Station (from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)

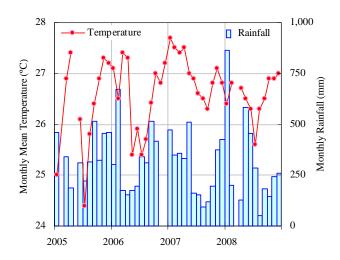


Figure 9: Monthly Mean Temperature and Monthly Rainfall at Maota Station (from Jan. 2005 to Dec. 2008)

Tropical Cyclone

Tropical cyclone is among the most dangerous of natural disasters and most of them are generated between January and March. Statistically, a tropical cyclone is generated and developed in an ocean where the sea surface temperature is more than 27 dergee celsius. The sea surface temperature of the adjacent ocean area of Samoa is more than 28 degree celsius throughout the year and

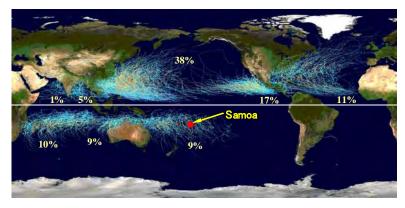


Figure 10: Tropical Cyclone Tracks occurred in the World

sometimes more than 30 degree celsius in the summer season in the South Pacific. Therefore, normally tropical cyclone approching Samoa is under development or in the highest prosperity, and the average wind speed is more than 136 knot/m (approx. 70m/s) which is categorized in the level 5 tropical cyclone. In fact, such very strong tropical cyclone attacking Samoa is not uncommon. Tropical cyclones generated in the South Pacific Ocean account for 9% of all the tropical cyclones generated in the world.

<Consideration for Environmental Conservation>

An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is required by the Samoan Planning and Urban Management Act 2004 in order to obtain development consent for the Programme. The SMD obtained an elementary consent from Samoan Planning and Urban Management Agency.

For the Official Assessment, the following documents are required;

- 1) Development Consent Application Form
- 2) Plans and drawings (drawn to scale) showing, where relevant
 - Elevation plans
 - Floor plans
 - Photomontage
 - Design of earthworks
- 3) Site Plan (drawn to scale)
- 4) Certified Survey Plan
- 5) Written consent from property owners
- 6) Lease agreement
- 7) Deed of Conveyance

Chapter 2 Contents of the Programme

Chapter 2 Contents of the Programme

2-1 Basic Concept of the Programme

Samoa is located in the northern side of the subtropical ridge and the South Pacific Convergence Zone (SPCZ) mostly locates just south or over Samoa during tropical cyclone seasons. It is south of the SPCZ during the winter period. Samoa's geographical location puts it between the western and eastern subtropical anticyclones. This meteorological mechanism influences or dictates heavy rain occurrence, direction of movement of a tropical cyclone, etc. It is being said and observed that due to present acceleration of global warming, there is big concern that tropical cyclones will be more intense and drought will be experienced due to long spell of dry weather. Islands in the South Pacific Ocean like Samoa are located in a very fragile environment vis-à-vis meteorological disasters aggravated by Climate Change due to its terrain condition which is generally susceptible to any damage generated by meteorological disasters, distance from the continents, underdeveloped meteorological observation and forecasting technique and effective disaster prevention countermeasures. Therefore, vital improvement of meteorological services is one of the immediate priorities in Samoa. Samoa has seriously experienced through the years huge economic losses coupled with human anguish and sufferings generated by destructive meteorological disasters. It is unfortunately expected that these meteorological disasters will even be intensified due to Climate Change and its adverse effects will be immeasurable.

Since the location of Samoa between Darwin Australia and Tahiti makes it the pivot point for the El Niño and La Niña seesaw, upper air observation by wind profiler systems and surface observation by automatic weather observation systems are globally essential, which in turn will also prospectively contribute to upgrading weather forecasting accuracy and predicting climate change.

Our blue planet consists of 30% land and 70% ocean. Since continuous meteorological observation in the ocean is extensively difficult, the observed data in the ocean is inadequate for perceiving trend of the Climate Change. The observed data at an island located in the Ocean like Samoa as the same as from an observation sea buoy is quite significant for the world.

Meanwhile, in order to more accurately understand Climate Change mainly caused by global warming, transmission of the observed data from Samoa through the Global Telecommunication System to all over the world is strategically important and necessary. Effective and proper utilization of the observed data from Samoa by many meteorological organizations and research institutes all over the world will positively result towards obtaining accurate prediction of Climate Change caused by global warming. It is therefore extremely important to achieve this as our obligation and legacy for the next generation.

In order to enable the SMD to contribute to the accumulation of observed data required for obtaining accurate prediction of Climate Change in the South Pacific, definite implementation of sea level, surface weather and upper air continuous observations are very much needed. Moreover, in order to achieve improvement of vulnerability to meteorological disasters or climate change adaptation, all the required warnings of cyclone, storm surge, high waves, heavy rain, strong & gusty wind, floods, droughts and volcano ash fall must be appropriately and timely sent to the Disaster Management Office (DMO), the Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC) and mass media by the SMD in accordance with the Disaster & Emergency Management Act. The activities of the government agencies concerned with disaster management in close coordination and partnership with the local government units and the mass media mainly with their role in disaster management in Samoa, especially in relation to the quick and timely evacuation of residents and disaster prevention countermeasures, depend almost entirely on the information from the SMD. Therefore, sluggish upgrading of the SMD's meteorological disaster monitoring capability creates significant obstacle for the effective disaster management system of Samoa. Under these circumstances, improvement and strengthening of the capability of the SMD by establishing the meteorological observation & forecasting and disaster early warning dissemination systems has become an urgent task.

Warning	Surface Weather Observation Data	Airport Weather Observation Data	Sea Level Monitoring Data	Upper Air Observation Data
Tropical Cyclone	0	0	0	0
Storm Surge	0	-	0	0
High Waves	0	-	0	0
Heavy Rain	0	0	-	0
Strong & Gusty Wind	0	0	-	0
Flooding	0	-	0	0
Drought	0	-	-	0
Volcano Ash Fall	0	0	-	0

Table 11: Required Data for Preparation of Warnings

Therefore, the key objective of the Programme is the accumulation of the observed data required for obtaining accurate prediction of the Climate Change in the South Pacific and improvement of vulnerability to meteorological disasters by establishment of the meteorological observation & forecasting and disaster early warning dissemination systems.

2-2 Outline Design of the Japanese Assistance

2-2-1 Design Policy

(1) Outline Design Policy of the Programme

- a) To design a reliable meteorological observation network to implement the SMD's services over a long period of time.
- b) To enable the SMD to provide higher quality weather information, forecasts, advisories and warnings necessary for the mitigation and prevention of meteorological disasters.
- c) To determine and set up the size and components of the Programme to match with the technical, operational and maintenance capabilities of the SMD.
- d) To design for reducing CO₂ emission as much as possible due to utilization of the natural power such as solar, wind, etc. for generating electric power for each system to be supplied.

(2) Design Policy

- [1] Design Policy of the Equipment
- a) To ensure the equipment is compatible with and meets the technical requirements of the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) since Samoa is a member of WMO.
- b) To ensure the equipment is suitable for the routine observation and forecasting work of the SMD.
- c) To enable quantitatively and periodically monitoring of the observed data utilization for the Climate Change.
- d) To design the system so that it is within the SMD's capability to operate, maintain and repair.
- e) To select equipment for which spare parts and consumables can be easily procured and replaced.
- f) To select reliable and durable equipment suitable for the local environment.
- g) To minimize the recurrent costs to the SMD for the operation, maintenance and repair of the equipment.
- h) To minimize any effect from power stoppage as much as possible.
- i) To design the equipment to operate using the commercial power (3-phase, 4-wire, 440V, 50Hz and single phase, 3-wire, 230V, 50Hz) fluctuated $\pm 20\%$
- j) To keep not more than 10Ω grounding resistance for protecting the equipment from lightning damage
- [2] Design Policy of Ancillary Facilities for the Equipment

The plan is to construct ancillary facilities that will ensure appropriate and effective operations and will accommodate the required systems, equipment and personnel. It is a basic policy that the designed ancillary facilities satisfy the following requirements.

- a. To have the necessary power supply back-up equipment (diesel generator, uninterruptible power supply system, auto voltage regulator, etc.) for performing round-the-clock meteorological services 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.
- b. To be sufficiently robust to withstand extreme weather and allow the performance of uninterrupted radar observation and the supply of weather forecast & warnings, even during a meteorological disaster.
- c. To make use of local building materials for easy maintenance of the ancillary facilities by the SMD.
- d. To design the equipment to minimize power stoppage and lightning damage.
- (3) Design Policy on Environmental Conditions
 - 1) Temperature

Air-conditioning systems are required for rooms where the equipment is to be installed since Samoa has a high temperature and high humid climate.

2) Rainfall

To design the equipment ensuring smooth transmission and receiving of the observed data even during heavy rain caused by tropical cyclone, etc.

3) Lightning

The frequent lightning occurs especially during the rainy season. A lightning protector is, therefore planned, to prevent damage to the equipment and the ancillary facilities.

4) Tropical Cyclone (Stormy Wind)

In accordance with the "National Building Code of Samoa, a basic wind speed for ultimate strengths limit state of 70 m/s to all areas. The equivalent basic wind speed for permissible stress methods of design is 57 m/s. When the simplified procedure of AS 1170 part 2 is followed, the value of the factor B, to be applied is 2.3.

5) Earthquake

According to the "National Building Code of Samoa", the maps of New Zealand shows in the Standard are to be disregarded. All of Samoa is considered to be in Zone 7 and the corresponding zone factor of 1.05 for use with NZS 4203 which together with a structural performance factor of 0.67 provides a ZS_P factor of 0.7.

(4) Design Policy for Construction Work for Ancillary Facilities

1) Use of Locally Procurable Materials

Gravel, sand, cement and blocks are produced in Samoa while other construction materials are imported. Most of the construction materials for ancillary facilities for the Equipment can be procured in the local market. For the Programme, durable maintenance materials not containing asbestos will be selected from the locally available materials.

2) Use of Local Construction Methods and Local Workers

Laborers are classified by their skills, such as carpenters, plasterers, steel fitters, etc. and the skill level is variable in Samoa. In order to utilize local laborers as much as possible, local construction method such as the concrete block structure with which local workers are familiar will be used.

(5) Policy for Use of Local Construction Companies

1) Construction Work of the Radar Tower Buildings

Generally in Samoa, the technical skills and competence of the major local construction companies are adequate, so they will effectively be used in construction of the ancillary facilities.

2) Equipment Installation Work

Under supervision of a consultant's or manufacturer's engineer, a local electrical work contractor will effectively be used in the equipment installation work.

(6) Design Considerations to Simplify Operation and Maintenance for the SMD

1) Easy to operate the equipment

The equipment to be supplied under the Programme is to be used to support the SMD's routine works as the national meteorological agency for the meteorological disaster prevention. A variety of data processing, analysis, display and communications capabilities must be readily available for the SMD, using simple operational procedures.

2) Easy maintenance and affordable recurrent costs of the equipment

The equipment must be designed to minimize the spare parts and consumables required and to simplify regular maintenance. Replacement parts must be quickly and readily available. The biggest recurrent cost of the Programme is expected to be electricity, therefore the equipment and facilities should be designed to minimize power consumption.

3) Consideration of minimizing operation & maintenance costs

In order for the SMD to meet the increased ongoing costs of the system, such as operation and maintenance costs, after the completion of the Programme, the following measures have been included in planning for the equipment.

Key Points	Concrete Method
Fiber Cable	To use fiber cables as much as possible for protecting the systems from any troubles caused by lightening surge.
	To use higher efficient solar panels and wind power generators to supply electricity to the systems as much as technically possible.
Solar Panel, wind power generator and Battery	To use long life batteries guaranteed by the manufacturer and accommodate them into a battery case with higher heat insulation and install the battery case for accelerating natural heat releasing since the battery life time is shortening if its temperature is higher than 25°C.
Remote Diagnosis, Adjustment and Operation	To design enabling remote diagnosis, adjustment and operation of the systems through the internet.
PC Monitor	To use liquid crystal display monitors (life time: approx. 30,000 hours) for long time operation, electric power saving, easy replacement
Data Logger for Weather Observation Systems	To use a data memory (internal RAM) instead of a hard disk which is an easily breakable driving device.

Table 12: Concrete Methods of Minimizing Operation & Maintenance Costs

(7) Design Policy for Equipment Grade

To allow the supply of uninterrupted forecasts and warnings to the public, even during tropical cyclone crossing the country, the equipment must be sufficiently robust to withstand floods, local severe storms and lightning strikes and enable the provision of meteorological services 24 hours per day.

(8) Design Policy regarding Procurement/ Construction Method and Schedule

The equipment to be installed in the ancillary facilities such as specialized power backup system and meteorological equipment is not available in the local market. The equipment for the Programme must be durable, reliable, of a high technical level, and cost effective. Locally procurable materials and the local construction methods must be used in the ancillary facility design.

2-2-2 Basic Plan

The finalized components in the Preparatory Survey for the Programme are as follows.

	initia	200					1 4114		<u>egie</u>		0					
Name of the Equipment	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	8	9	10	1	12	13	14	15	Total Quantity
Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS)							2									2
AWOS Display System							3									3
Automatic Weather System (AWS)				1	1	1		1	1				1		1	7
Calibration Instrument	1															1
Meteorological Data Communication System	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Meteorological Data Management System	1															1
GTS Message Switch System	1															1
Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System	1															1
Forecast Support System	1															1
Early Warning System	1															1
Power Back-up System	1															1
Wind Profiler System	1															1
Name of Ancillary Facility	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	12	13	14	15	Total Quantity
Power Back-up Shed	1															1
Equipment Shed	1															1
Concrete Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17
Foundation of Wind Profiler System	1															1

Table 13: Finalized Components of the Programme

Table 14: Site No.	of the Programme	Э
--------------------	------------------	---

Name of Site	Site No.	Name of Site	Site No.
The SMD Head Office	1	Maota International Airport	9
Mt. Vaea	2	Mt. Valusia	10
Mt. Fiamoe	3	Tuasivi	1
Togitogiga	4	Mt. Tagotala	12
Le Mafa	5	Le Piu Tai	13
Saluafata	6	Vaisala	(4)
Faleolo International Airport	0	Mt. Talu	6
Manono	8		

According to the design policies aforesaid, the outline design plan of the Equipment and the Ancillary Facilities are clarified below.

- (1) Basic Plan of the Equipment
- 1) Establishment of Meteorological Observation Network
- a. Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) and Automatic Weather Observation System (AWS)

As indicated in the following table, transmission method and operating electric power for the Airport Weather Observation Systems (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Observation System (AWS) are as follows.

Table 15: Transmission Method and Operating Electric Power for AWOS an	d AWS
--	-------

Name of System	Transmission Method	Operating Electric Power
Airport Weather Observation System	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing	Solar Energy and Wind
Automatic Weather Observation System	(OFDM) Radio Communication	Generated Power

As indicated in the following table, the required observation elements of the Airport Weather Observation Systems (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Observation System (AWS) are as follows.

Name of Island			Upolu Island			Manono Island		Savaii Island	1
Name of Site	Faleolo In Air West	ternational port East	Le Mafa	Saluafata	Togitogiga	Manono	Maota International Airport	Le Piu Tai	Mt. Talu
Wind Speed/Direction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temperature	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Humidity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pressure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Precipitation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunshine Duration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Solar Radiation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Soil Temperature (30cm, 100cm)	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	0	0
Visibility	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cloud Height	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seawater Level & Temperature	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-

Table 16: Required Observation Elements

The required calibration instruments for operation and maintenance of Airport Weather Observation Systems (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Observation System (AWS) are as follows.

- Mercury Barometer
- Maximum Air Temperature Thermometer
- Minimum Air Temperature Thermometer
- Wet & Dry Bulbs Air Temperature Thermometer
- Vernier Scale Measure
- Tape Measure
- Global Positioning System (GPS)

b. Meteorological Data Management System

All the observed data gathered and accumulated through the Meteorological Data Communication System at the SMD Head Office is designed to be collected by the Meteorological Data Management System and transmitted to each PC server where it is further processed and transformed into the WMO Climate Form 301 and saved thereat.

c. Meteorological Data Communication System

The results of the occupied channel scanning test conducted at each site are indicated in the following table.

Occupied Channel in 2.4GHz Band U							Unusable site							
Programme Site Name	me Programme Site Cord		1	2		Î	5	6	7	8	10		13	of 5GHz Band
SMD Head Office	U-3													
Mt. Vaea	UMR-2													
Mt. Fiamoe	UR-2													
Togitogiga	UTA-1	Upolu												
Le Mafa	ULA-1	1												
Saluafata	UAR-3													
Faleolo International Airport	UAR-4, UAO-1+C, UAO-1, UFC-1, UFB-1, UFM-3													
Manono	MA-2	Manono												
Maota International Airport	SMA-1													
Mt. Valusia	SVR-2													
Tuasivi	STR-4													
Mt. Tagotala	STR-2	Savaii												
Le Piu Tai	SLR-2													
Vaisala	SSR-2													
Mt. Talu	STA-1													

Table 17: Results of the Occupied Channel Scanning Test

As indicated in the above table, approximately 31% of the 2.4GHz Band channels have already been occupied. It is to be noted that there are many channels for the major trunk lines of the planned Meteorological Data Communication System. Therefore, the 2.4GHz Band is unusable or at least inadequate in this case. In addition, considering attenuation of transmission/receiving signal due to heavy rain, 5GHz Band is also unsuitable due to long distance communication required at 7 of 15 sites of the system. As a consequence of the technical study indicated above, it has been decided to use 4.9GHz Band, which is not yet used in Samoa, thereby avoiding frequency interference with any other communication equipment in the future. Furthermore, 4.9GHz Band Equivalent Isotropically Radiated Power (EIRP = Transmission Power + Antenna Gain) is able to be bigger than 5GHz Band will in turn

reduce signal attenuation. Thereby 4.9GHz Band is suitable for long distance communication. At present, the SMD has duly received the consent of the Office of the Regulator towards utilization of the 4.9GHz Band for the Programme.

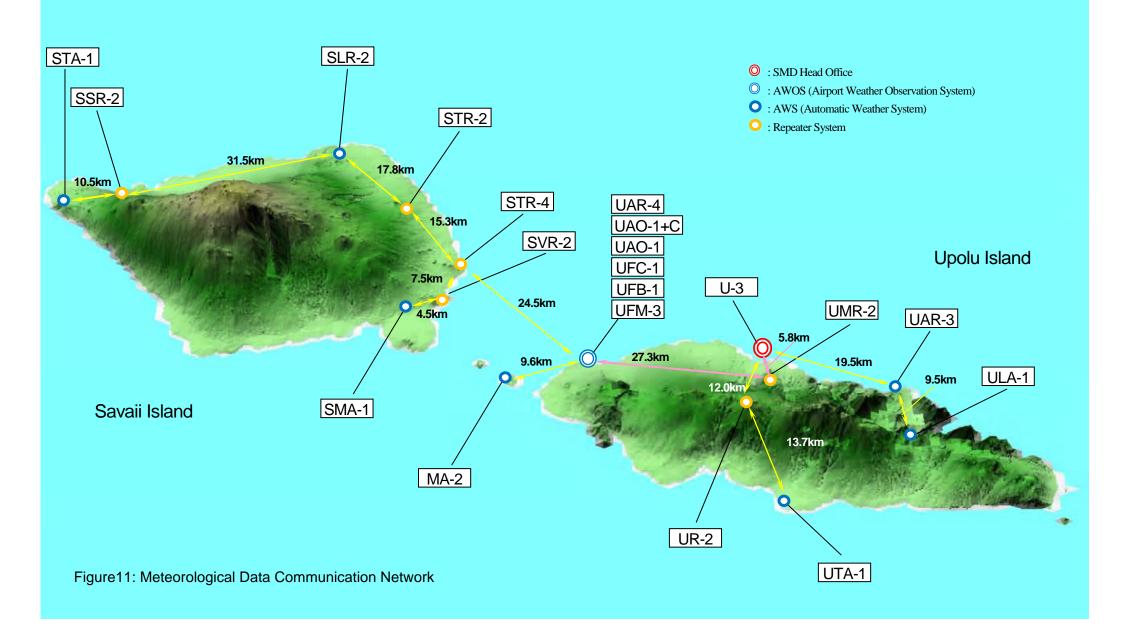
All the equipment composing the Meteorological Data Communication System is designed to be fully operational utilizing the solar energy and wind generated power. A high-speed communication link (Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing: OFDM) is required to transmit the continuous observed data from the Airport Weather Observation Systems (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather Observation System (AWS).

Items	OFDM Radio Communication Link
Frequency	4.9GHz Band (4,915-4,980MHz)
Data Transmission Rate	56Mbps
Transmission Power	+15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz, 10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)
Power Consumption	Not more than 5W
Communication Fee	Free
Reliability and Durability	High
Maintainability	Easy
Maintenance Cost	Low

Table 18: Features of OFDM Transmission System

The OFDM transmission system of the 4.9GHz Band has the following advantages.

- Very high data communication speed.
- The specifications and modulation standard of OFDM radio communication equipment is based on the International Standard IEEE802.11j (IEEE: the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers under the International Telecommunication Union, ITU).
- The system has a 10Base-T/100Base-T Ethernet Interface (IEEE802.3/IEEE802.3u) and runs the TCP/IP protocol for easy networking and expandability. It also allows the unification of all digital equipment signal interfaces.
- The system has a two-way communication function for data collection and remote control & monitoring of the system.
- Deploying a microwave system allows the use of, a high gain antenna which is smaller and lighter than an ordinary yagi antenna.
- Attenuation of the radio signal by rain is 0.3dB per 1 km for rainfall rates of more than 100mm/h rain (that is, there is virtually no attenuation by rain).
- The system has security based on the IEEE802.11 standard; the Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA), Wired Equivalent Privacy Algorithm (WEP), using Media Access Control ID (MAC) address and Set (ESS-ID).



Programme Site Name	he Site Name Programme Site Cord Island · Latitude · Longitude · Altitude		• Longitude • Altitude	
SMD Head Office	U-3		S 13°49'13.6" W 171°46'32.5" 3 m	SMD
Mt. Vaea	UMR-2		S 13°51'51.0" W 171°46'08.2" 412 m	SamoaTel
Mt. Fiamoe	UR-2		S 13°55'50.4" W 171°47'45.0" 967 m	Customary Land
Togitogiga	UTA-1		S 14°01'32.1" W 171°46'24.0" 5m	Customary Land
Le Mafa	ULA-1	Upolu	S 13°57'41.3" W 171°35'44.5" 290m	Government Land (Ministry of Agriculture and Fishery)
Saluafata	UAR-3	Opolu	S 13°52'41.6" W 171°36'05.2" 25m	Methodist Church
	UAR-4		S 13°49'54.7" W 172°00'51.1" 12m	
Faleolo International	UAO-1+C		S 13°49'59.1" W 172°00'45.7" 18m	–Samoa Airport Authority
Airport	UAO-1		S 13°50'08.7" W 171°58'52.4" 8m	Sunou / Inport / Autority
	UFC-1 UFB-1 UFM-3		S 13°50'16.6" W 171°59'39.4" 21m	
Manono	MA-2	Manono	S: 13°51'09.6" W: 172°06'21.9" A: 44m	Customary Land
Maota International Airport	SMA-1		S 13°44'54.7" W 172°15'07.9" 21m	Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (Forestry Division)
Mt. Valusia	SVR-2		S 13°43'44.9" W 172°12'51.7" 126m	Customary Land
Tuasivi	STR-4		S 13°40'23.5" W 172°10'20.7" 30m	SamoaTel
Mt. Tagotala	STR-2	Savaii	S 13°40'23.5" W 172°10'20.7" 375m	Customary Land
Le Piu Tai	SLR-2		S 13°27'40.9" W 172°23'20.0" A 119m	Customary Land
Vaisala	SSR-2		S 13°30'51.9" W 172°39'13.0" 14m	Customary Land (Vaai Papu Vaai Family)
Mt. Talu	STA-1		S 13°32'00.9" W 172°45'49.8" 234m	Customary Land

Table 19: Meteorological Data Communication Network Site List

Island						
Name of Site	SMD Head Office	Mt. Vaea	Mt. Fiamoe	Togitogiga	Le Mafa	Saluafata
Site Cord	U-3	UMR-2	UR-2	UTA-1	ULA-1	UAR-3
Equipment to be supplied	Meteorological Data Management System	Data Repeater System	Data Repeater System	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Automatic Weather System (AWS) and Data Repeater System
Steel Pole	25m×1	-	-	20m×1	20m×1	25m×1
Concrete Shelter	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of Antenna	3	2	2	1	1	3
Solar Panel and Battery	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wind Power Generator	-	0	0	-	-	-
Existing Facility Usage	-	45m Steel Tower	30m Steel Tower	-	-	_
Island		Upolu	•	Manono	Sa	vaii
Name of Site	Faleolo I	nternational Airpor	t (6 Sites)	Manono	Maota International Airport	Mt. Valusia
Site Cord	UAR-4, UAO-1+	-C, UAO-1, UFC-1	, UFB-1, UFM-3	MA-2	SMA-1	SVR-2
Equipment to be supplied		Observation System tem and Data Repe		Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	Data Repeater System
Steel Pole	25	5m×2, 10m×2, 2m×	3	25m×1	25m×1	-
Concrete Shelter		0 (3)		0	0	0
Number of Antenna		11		2	1	2
Solar Panel and Battery		0		0	0	0
Wind Power Generator		-		-	-	-
Existing Facility Usage		-		-	-	45m Dooden Tower
Island			Savaii			
Name of Site	Tuasivi	Mt. Tagotala	Le Piu Tai	Vaisala	Mt. Talu	
Site Cord	STR-4	STR-2	SLR-2	SSR-2	STA-1	
Equipment to be supplied	Data Repeater System	Data Repeater System	Automatic Weather System (AWS) and Data Repeater System	Data Repeater System	Automatic Weather System (AWS)	
Steel Pole	-	-	10m×1	-	20m×1	
Concrete Shelter	0	0	0	0	0	
Number of Antenna	4	2	2	2	1	
Solar Panel and Battery	0	0	0	0	0	
Wind Power Generator	-	-	-	-	-	
Existing Facility Usage	40m Steel Tower	40m Dooden Tower	45m Steel Tower	45m Steel Tower	-	

Table 20: Required Equipment & Ancillary Facility for Establishment of Meteorological Observation Network

2) GTS Message Switch System

The existing interrupted GTS network of the SMD makes it unable to transmit and receive the observed data. Concrete improvement of this situation is essential for Samoa as a member of WMO. Upon definite recovery of the GTS network, the SMD can have important information received through other than the internet and timely transmit the observed data from Samoa to the world. Since recent weather forecasts in the world is prepared through the global data processing and analysis by the global model of numerical weather prediction (NWP), the observed data transmission from developing countries, most of which have undeveloped meteorological communication network, is very significant key point for further improvement of weather forecasts in the world.

- To connect by Virtual Private Network (VPN) of the internet to be established
- To connect with Melbourne, Australia, one of 3 Meteorological Centers of WMO (Washington, Moscow and Melbourne)
- To compose dual systems against any operation stoppage

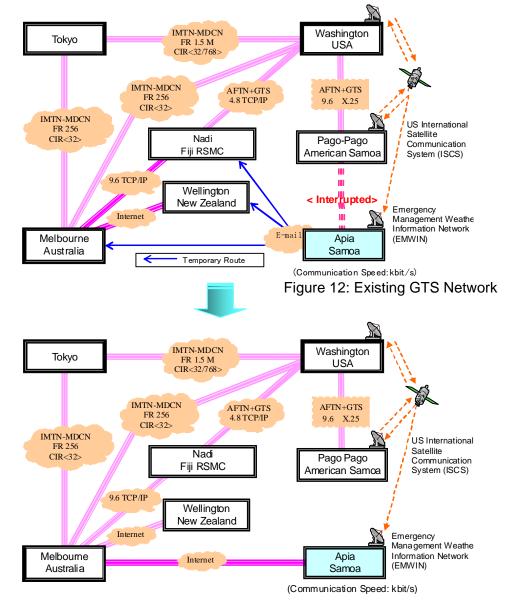


Figure 13: GTS Network after Completion of the Programme

3) Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System (Multi-functional Transport Satellite: MTSAT)

The SMD Head Office is the center of weather forecasting. In order to prepare accurate weather forecasts with enough lead time for disaster preparedness and evacuation for the public by the SMD, it is necessary to grasp distribution and movement of rain cloud and tropical depression approaching to Samoa in advance using the system. In addition, perceiving disastrous rain occurring in short time and bad weather in these areas in real time, preparation of warnings and dissemination of information to all concerned with the civil aviation by the SMD are significant. MTSAT transmits only digital cloud images. New transmission methods for improvement of the data dissemination from the satellite are introduced in MTSAT series to transmit digital cloud images with high quality in a short time. As a result of analysis for the digital data from MTSAT every hour by the system, cloud distribution and its structure in the whole area of the country can be accurately grasped.

Since the existing broadcasting of digital cloud images through MTSAT has been scheduled to terminate by the Japan Meteorological Agency (JMA) from 2015, all the users must receive the images through the internet. Therefore, the data receiving method of the Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System to be supplied under the Programme has also been designed as the internet.

4) Forecast Support System

The Forecast Support System has been designed to enable the SMD's forecasters to have the required products for effective preparation and prompt dissemination of weather forecasts and warnings through integration, analysis, etc. of the local observed data, data & meteorological products of the WMO member countries received via the GTS network, MTSAT data, regular meteorological information of Fiji RSMC, etc.

5) Early Warning System

Since the existing mobile telephone service in Samoa has over 97% of population coverage as indicated in the Figure attached right, it is deemed most appropriate as emergency information dissemination method. It is also to be noted that the mobile-phone company is quite cooperative to disaster prevention activities. Therefore, by usage of the existing mobile-phone service in Samoa, the Early Warning System which satisfies the following 6 conditions is designed.



Figure 14: Mobile Telephone Service Coverage

- To widely disseminate warnings to the public in a short time
- To deliver warnings to the public by self-directed operation and judgment

- To disseminate warnings of cyclone, storm surge, high waves, heavy rain, strong & gusty wind, floods, droughts and volcano ash fall as specified in the Disaster & Emergency Management Act
- To disseminate warnings to the Disaster Management Office (DMO), the Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC) and mass media
- To enable the mobile-phone users to acquire weather information of the SMD whenever the users require
- To minimized the recurrent cost of the SMD

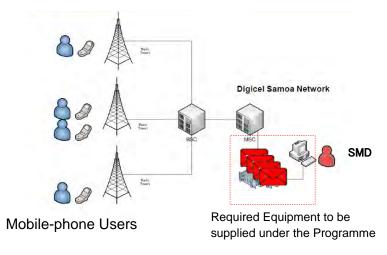


Figure 15: Early Warning System

Responsibilities on the Early Warning System between the mobile-phone company (Digicel) and the SMD are as follows.

- To disseminate warnings to the Disaster Management Office (DMO), the Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC), mass media, etc. by self-directed operation and judgment of the SMD
- To set contents of each warning and configure the Early Warning System with each warning which is not more than 160 characters by the SMD
- To be free of charge for warning dissemination by the Early Warning System of the SMD
- To provide the required numbers of the mobile-phone modems to the SMD by the Digicel
- To charge for the weather information acquisition through the mobile-phone network to each user by the Digicel
- 6) Power Back-up System

The Power Back-up System consists of the following equipment indicated below.

<Engine Generator>

In order for uninterruptable operation of each system to be supplied under the Programme, 2 engine generators as a power back-up equipment during power stoppage are required and these have been designed to be installed in the power back-up shed as an ancillary facility to be constructed in the premises of the SMD Head Office. In consideration of difficulty in refueling during tropical cyclone occurrence, it has been designed that the engine generators is furnished with 1,000 liters fuel tank for approximately 1 week continuous operation.

- Engine Generator Capacity: 20KVA
- Output Power: 3-Phase, 4-wire and 50Hz

<Solar Panel and Battery>

In order to minimize consumption of the commercial power so as to reduce CO_2 emission, which accelerates global warming, and the recurrent cost to be borne by the SMD as much as possible, it has been designed to install solar panels and batteries at the SMD Head Office and fix the solar panels on the rooftop of the ancillary facilities to be constructed against blowing them off by strong wind of tropical cyclone.

<Wind Power Generator>

Since 2 sites (Mt. Vaea and Mt. Fiamoe) located high above sea level has shorter sunshine duration because of cloud and fog, a compact wind power generator has been planned to be installed at these sites in order to fill in the gaps of electricity generated by solar panels,

7) Wind Profiler System

The Wind Profiler System is an apparatus which can make continuous unmanned observation of temporal vertical distribution of wind speed & direction and weather phenomena such as air turbulence, etc. by radio wave transmitted from the ground to the upper air 7km - 9km high (during raining), and has been known that there is a lower frequency of technical problem because it has no driving mechanism which is easily breakable. In addition, as the Wind Profiler System is furnished with the Radio Acoustic Sounding System (RASS), temperature into the atmospheric boundary layer can be observed.

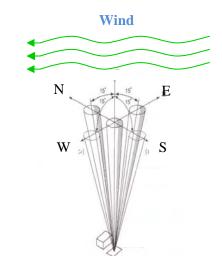


Figure 16: Wind Profiler System Conceptual Diagram

The Wind Profiler System enables the SMD to continuously observe wind and temperature in the atmosphere, watch weather phenomena and accumulate the observed data for prediction and countermeasure preparation of the Climate Change. Moreover, it enables the SMD not only to obtain the observed data significant for accurate and prompt preparation of weather forecasts, but also monitor the weather phenomena in the Southern Hemisphere such as vertical wind direction change, updraft from the change of wind direction and movement of tropical cyclone. The location of The Wind Profiler System has been designed in the premises of the SMD Head office.

The "Schematic Diagram for the Programme" is attached hereto.

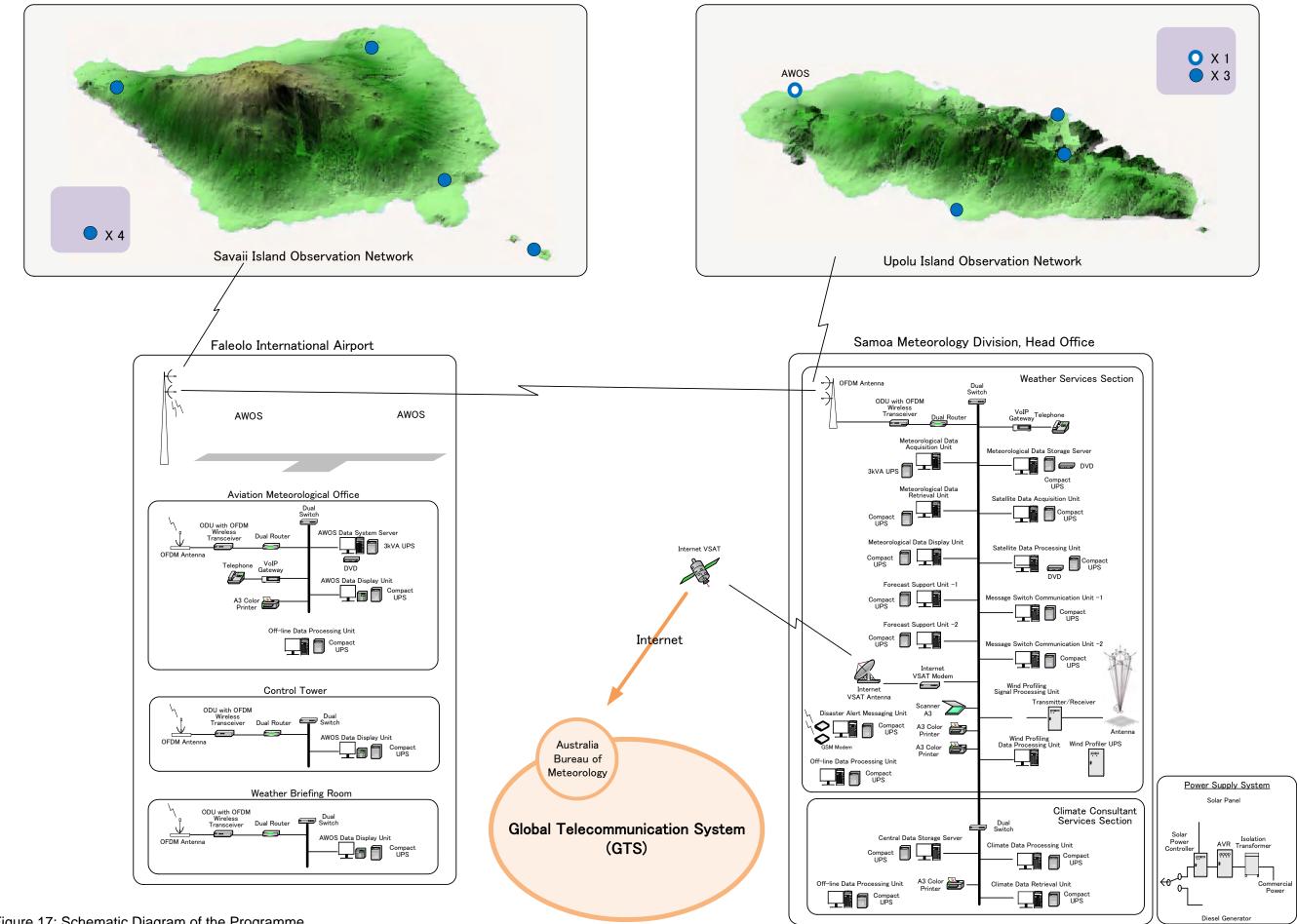


Figure 17: Schematic Diagram of the Programme

(2) Major Equipment List

As a consequence of the design of the Preparatory Survey, the major components of the Programme are described below.

	. 1010		2011	pon	CIIIC			105	jiun							
Name of the Equipment	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	12	13	14	15	Total Quantity
Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS)							2									2
AWOS Display System							3									3
Automatic Weather System (AWS)				1	1	1		1	1				1		1	7
Calibration Instrument	1															1
Meteorological Data Communication System	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15
Meteorological Data Management System	1															1
GTS Message Switch System	1															1
Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System	1															1
Forecast Support System	1															1
Early Warning System	1															1
Power Back-up System	1															1
Wind Profiler System	1															1

T 04 M			D
Table 21: Ma	jor Compo	nents of the	Programme

Table 22: Site No. of the Program	nme
-----------------------------------	-----

Name of Site	Site No.	Name of Site	Site No.
The SMD Head Office	1	Maota International Airport	9
Mt. Vaea	2	Mt. Valusia	10
Mt. Fiamoe	3	Tuasivi	1
Togitogiga	4	Mt. Tagotala	12
Le Mafa	5	Le Piu Tai	13
Saluafata	6	Vaisala	(4)
Faleolo International Airport	\bigcirc	Mt. Talu	(15)
Manono	8		

Major Equipment List

	r Observation System			
Equipment	o International Airport (Runy	Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and Direction Sensor	Type Wind speed Wind direction Range: Wind speed Wind direction	: Propeller : Vane : 0.3 - 100m/s : 0 - 360°	1	For observing wind speed and direction at 10m high from the ground level of the airport runway.
	Accuracy: Wind speed Wind direction Threshold Wind speed Wind direction	$\leq \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} (\leq 10 \text{m/s}),$ $\leq \pm 1\% (> 10 \text{m/s})$ $\leq \pm 3^{\circ}$ $\leq 1.1 \text{m/s}$ $\leq 1.1 \text{m/s}$		
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Temperature; Measuring Range Accuracy Sensor Type Humidity; Measuring Range Accuracy Radiation Shield	 : -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation Range) : ≤±0.2°C (at 23 °C) : Platinum RTD : 0 - 100%RH : ≤±15% RH(at 23 °C) : Naturally Aspirated 	1	For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level of the airport runway.
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors Pressure range Accuracy Temperature range Resolution	: 3 : 500 - 1,100hPa : ≤ ±0.10hPa (at +20 °C) : -10 - +60°C : 0.01hPa	1	For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level of the airport runway
Rain Gauge	Type Capacity Orifice Calibration Accuracy Materials	 : Tipping Bucket : Unlimited : 8inch or 200mm : 0.1mm : ≤±1% (≤ 250mm/hr), ≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr) : Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing) 	1	For observing precipitation at the ground level of the airport runway
Sunshine Duration Sensor	Spectral range Sunshine YES output Sunshine NO output Accuracy	: $400 - 1,100 \text{ nm}$: $1.0 \pm 0.1 \text{V}$ if direct irradiance >120 W/m^2 : $0.0 \text{ to } \pm 0.1 \text{V}$ if direct irradiance <120 W/m^2 : >90% in monthly total	1	For observing sunshine duration at the ground level of the airport runway.
Solar Radiation Sensor	Spectral range Sensitivity Response time Max. irradiance Directional error	: 0.4 - 1.1μm : 100μV/W/m ² : less than 1s : 2,000W/m ² : ±5% (at 80°)	1	For observing solar radiation at the ground level of the airport runway.
Visibility Sensor	Type Ambient Light Sensor: Range Field of View Range Accuracy Scatter angles Source	 : Forward Scatter : 0.5 to 10,000fL : 6.0° : 6m - 80km : ≤±10% or 10ft (3m) : 42° (nominal) : Infrared LED 	1	For observing visibility at airport runway.
Ceilometer	Range Resolution Configuration Accuracy	: 0 - 25,000ft : 30ft : Dual lens : ≤30ft or 2%, whichever is greatest	1	For observing height of cloud top and bottom.

Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting airport weather
Unit	Anatog inputs Number of channels Input ranges Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs Maximum count rate Serial Channels RS-232E ports Processor Functions Configuration paramet Data memory Calendar clock	 ≥ 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V 3 counters, 16-bit 1.4KHz 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols ers Stored in non-volatile EEPROM 1MB internal RAM Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (AWOS Data System Server) 	1	observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to AWOS Data System Server.

	r Observation System			
Name of Site: Faleo	lo International Airport (Run			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and	Туре		1	For observing wind speed and
Direction Sensor	Wind speed	: Propeller		direction at 10m high from the
	Wind direction	: Vane		ground level of the airport
	Range:			runway.
	Wind speed	: 0.3 - 100m/s		-
	Wind direction	: 0 - 360°		
	Accuracy:			
	Wind speed	$:\leq \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} \ (\leq 10 \text{m/s}),$		
	1	$\leq \pm 1\%$ (> 10m/s)		
	Wind direction	: ≤±3°		
	Threshold			
	Wind speed	: 1.1m/s		
	Wind direction	: 1.1m/s		
Temperature and	Temperature;		1	For observing temperature and
Humidity Sensor	Measuring Range	: -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation		humidity at the ground level of
•	0 0	Range)		the airport runway.
	Accuracy	$:\leq \pm 0.2^{\circ}C \text{ (at 23 °C)}$		1 2
	Sensor Type	: Platinum RTD		
	Humidity;			
	Measuring Range	: 0 - 100%RH		
	Accuracy	: ≤±15% RH(at 23 °C)		
	Radiation Shield	: Naturally Aspirated		
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors	:3	1	For observing atmospheric air
	Pressure range	: 500 - 1,100hPa		pressure at the ground level of
	Accuracy	$:\leq \pm 0.10$ hPa (at +20 °C)		the airport runway.
	Temperature range	: -10 - +60°C		
	Resolution	: 0.01hPa		
Rain Gauge	Туре	: Tipping Bucket	1	For observing precipitation at
	Capacity	: Unlimited		the ground level of the airport
	Orifice	: 8inch or 200mm		runway.
	Calibration	: 0.1mm		
	Accuracy	$:\leq \pm 1\% \ (\leq 250 \text{mm/hr}),$		
	-	≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr)		
	Materials	: Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and		
		Housing)		

Sunshine Duration	Spectral range	: 400 – 1,100 nm	1	For observing sunshine duration
Sensor	Sunshine YES output	: 1.0 ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance >120		at the ground level of the airport
		W/m^2		runway.
	Sunshine NO output	$: 0.0 \text{ to} \pm 0.1 \text{ V}$ if direct irradiance <120		
		W/m ²		
	Accuracy	:>90% in monthly total		
Solar Radiation	Spectral range	$: 0.4 - 1.1 \mu m$	1	For observing solar radiation at
Sensor	Sensitivity	$: 100 \mu V/W/m^2$		the ground level of the airport
	Response time Max. irradiance	: less than 1s : 2,000W/m ²		runway.
	Directional error	$\pm 2,000 \text{ W/m}$ $\pm \pm 5\% \text{ (at 80°)}$		
Visibility Sensor	Туре	: Forward Scatter	1	For observing visibility at
v Isionity Sensor	Ambient Light Sensor:	. Forward Scatter	1	airport runway.
	Range	: 0.5 to 10,000fL		anport fullway.
	Field of View	: 6.0°		
	Range	: 6m - 80km		
	Accuracy	$:\leq \pm 10\%$ or 10ft (3m)		
	Scatter angles	: 42° (nominal)		
	Source	: Infrared LED		
Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting airport weather
Unit	Number of channels	$:\geq 10$ voltage inputs, ≥ 5 current inputs		observation data from each
		with 250Ω internal		sensors and transmitting the
		shunt resistor, ≥ 3 inputs for RTD or		collected data to AWOS Data
	-	thermistor transducers		System Server.
	Input ranges	: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V		
	Digital Inputs/Outputs	2 16 hit		
	Frequency inputs Maximum count rate	: 3 counters, 16-bit : 1.4KHz		
	Serial Channels	: 1.4 К ПZ		
	RS-232E ports	: 6 or more, hardware and software		
	Rb 252E ports	handshaking, baud rates		
		110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols		
	Processor Functions			
	Configuration paramet	ers		
		: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM		
	Data memory	: 1MB internal RAM		
	Calendar clock	: Comply with leap year		
		2 times of day alarms		
		Accuracy $\leq \pm 30$ sec/month		
		Synchronized with time source (AWOS		
		Data System Server)		
Test Instruments	Calibration kit for Visibili	ity Sensor	1	For maintaining the system.
and Materials	Digital Multi Meter		1	
0	Tool kit	N 11 4 TT 14	1	E 1 1
Spare parts	DCP I/F Board for Data C		2	For maintaining the system.
	Quad Serial I/F Board for		2	
	Main board of Visibility Sensor		2	
	Receiver board of Visibility Sensor		2	
	Ambient Light Sensor	-	2	
	Main board of Ceilometer		1	
	Power Unit of Ceilometer		2	
	Power Sensor Board of Co Blower Motor of Ceilome		2	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance		13	For maintaining the system
Service manuals	Operation & Maintenance		Э	For maintaining the system.

Airport Weather Observation Data Display System								
Name of Site: Faleolo	Name of Site: Faleolo International Airport (Aviation Meteorological Office)							
Equipment Specification Quantity Purpose								
AWOS Data	Hardware:		1	For processing and storage of				
System Server	Tower Type			airport weather observation data				
	CPU	: Intel Xeon 2.4GHz or equivalent		according to the international				
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		standard.				
	Hard Disk	: Dual 500GB (or more) Raid 1						
		configuration, hot swappable						
	Monitor display	: 19" color TFT, 1280×1024 or more						

	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software:			
	O/S	: Windows Server or LINUX		
	Allow automatic and ma	anual inputs from authorized users		
	Data processing complia			
	I BOULD	: Certified compliant with ICAO,		
		WMO, USA Federal Aviation		
		Administration standards		
	LAN	: TCP/IP, Ethernet		
	WAN	: TCP/IP, Remote Access Service		
	Alarms	: User set visual and audible alarms		
AWOS Data	Hardware		1	For displaying airport weather
Display Unit	Туре	: Thin Client type PC		observation data and
	Memory (Storage)	: Flash memory type – 4GB		information.
	Memory (RAM)	: 512MB or more		
	Monitor Display	:19" color TFT, 1280×1024 or more		
	1 5	with low refection, high brightness, and		
		wide viewing angle		
	Software	6 6		
	O/S	: Windows CE		
	Display Software	: Graphical Display of all		
		meteorological data on a single screen		
3kVA UPS	Capacity	: 3kVA or more	1	For supplying stable power to
	Input power	: AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)		each apparatus and peripheral.
	Output power	: AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz)		
	Back up time	: at least 5 minutes at full load		
Compact UPS	Capacity	: 600VA or more	2	For supplying stable power to
-	Input power	: AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)		each apparatus and peripheral.
	Output power	: AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz)		
	Back up time	: at least 5 minutes at full load		
Double Switch	LAN Interface	: IEEE802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the
	Connection Port	: 100BASE-TX or more,		computing equipment with
		8 ports or more		LAN.
Off-line Data	Hardware:		1	For preparing and recording of
Processing Unit	CPU	: Intel Core2 Duo, 2GHz or equivalent		documents, equipment
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		maintenance records, etc.
	Hard disk	: 250GB or more x two (2) drives		
	Monitor display	: Color LCD type, 19 inches or more		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software:			
	O/S	: Microsoft Windows XP or VISTA		
	Application software	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better		
A3 Color Printer	Color Ink-jet printer		1	For printing airport weather
	Maximum paper size	: A3		observation data and
	Resolution	:1200 Dots per inch (DPI) or more		information.
	Printing speed	: More than 7 ppm		
	Interface	: USB, LAN (Internet Printer Port)		
	Input power	: AC 230V (single phase, 50Hz)		
Spare parts	Power Supply Unit for Ser		1	For maintaining the system.
	Raid Type Hard Disk for S		1	
	UPS Spare Battery (3kVA		1	
	UPS Spare Battery (600VA	A)	2	
	LAN Arrester		3	
Service Manuals -	Operation & Maintenance l	Hand Book	2	For maintaining the system.

Airport Weather	Observation Data	Display System					
Name of Site: Faleolo International Airport (Control Tower)							
Equipment							
AWOS Data	Hardware		1	For displaying	airport	weather	
Display Unit	Туре	: Thin Client type PC		observation	data	and	
	Memory (Storage)	: Flash memory type – 4GB		information.			
	Memory (RAM)	: 512MB or more					
	Monitor Display	: 19" color TFT, 1280×1024 or more					
		with low refection, high brightness, and					
		wide viewing angle					

	Software O/S Display Software	: Windows CE : Graphical Display of all meteorological data on a single screen		
Compact UPS	Capacity Input power Output power Back up time	: 600VA or more : AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz) : AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz) : at least 5 minutes at full load	1	For supplying stable power to each apparatus and peripheral.
Double Switch	LAN Interface Connection Port	: IEEE802.3 Ethernet : 100BASE-TX or more, 8 ports or more	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenar	nce Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Airport Weather Observation Data Display System Name of Site: Faleolo International Airport (Control Tower) Quantity Equipment Specification Purpose AWOS Data Hardware For displaying airport weather 1 **Display Unit** : Thin Client type PC Туре observation data and : Flash memory type – 4GB Memory (Storage) information. Memory (RAM) : 512MB or more Monitor Display :19" color TFT, 1280×1024 or more with low refection, high brightness, and wide viewing angle Software O/S : Windows CE Display Software : Graphical Display of all meteorological data on a single screen Compact UPS Capacity : 600VA or more 1 For supplying stable power to Input power : AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz) each apparatus and peripheral. Output power : AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz) Back up time : at least 5 minutes at full load Double Switch LAN Interface : IEEE802.3 Ethernet 1 For connecting all the Connection Port : 100BASE-TX or more, computing equipment with 8 ports or more LAN. Operation & Maintenance Hand Book Service Manuals 1 For maintaining the system.

Automatic Weather System (AWS)

Name of Site: Togitog	giga			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and	Туре		1	For observing wind speed and
Direction Sensor	Wind speed	: Propeller		direction at 10m high from the
	Wind direction	: Vane		ground.
	Range:			
	Wind speed	: 0.3 - 100m/s		
	Wind direction	: 0 - 360°		
	Accuracy:			
	Wind speed	$1 \le \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} \ (\le 10 \text{m/s}),$		
	_	$\leq \pm 1\%$ (> 10m/s)		
	Wind direction	: ≤ <u>+</u> 3°		
	Threshold			
	Wind speed	: 1.1m/s		
	Wind direction	: 1.1m/s		
Temperature and	Temperature;		1	For observing temperature and
Humidity Sensor	Measuring Range	: -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation		humidity at the ground level.
		Range)		
	Accuracy	: ≤±0.2°C (at 23 °C)		
	Sensor Type	: Platinum RTD		
	Humidity;			
	Measuring Range	: 0 - 100%RH		
	Accuracy	: ≤±15% RH(at 23 °C)		
	Radiation Shield	: Naturally Aspirated		
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors	: 3	1	For observing atmospheric air
	Pressure range	: 500 - 1,100hPa		pressure at the ground level.
	Accuracy	$\pm \pm 0.10$ hPa (at ± 20 °C)		

	Temperature range	:-10-+60°C		
	Resolution	: 0.01hPa		
Rain Gauge	Type Capacity	: Tipping Bucket : Unlimited	1	For observing precipitation at the ground level.
	Orifice	: 8inch or 200mm		the ground level.
	Calibration	: 0.1mm		
	Accuracy	$\leq \pm 1\% \ (\leq 250 \text{mm/hr}),$		
	Accuracy	$\leq \pm 3\% \ (\leq 500 \text{ mm/hr}),$		
	Materials	: Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and		
	Waterials	Housing)		
Sunshine Duration	Spectral range	:400 - 1,100 nm	1	For observing sunshine duration
Sensor	Sunshine YES output	1.0 ± 0.1 W if direct irradiance >120 W/m ²	1	at the ground level.
	Sunshine NO output	: 0.0 to ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance <120 W/m ²		
	Accuracy	: >90% in monthly total		
Solar Radiation	Spectral range	: 0.4 - 1.1µm	1	For observing solar radiation at
Sensor	Sensitivity	$: 100 \mu V/W/m^2$		the ground level.
	Response time	: less than 1s		
	Max. irradiance	$: 2,000 \text{W/m}^2$		
	Directional error	: ±5% (at 80°)		
Soil Temperature	Туре	: Thermistor	1	For observing soil temperature
Sensor	Tolerance	: ±0.2		at 30cm and 100cm depth from
(30cm, 100cm)	Range	: -10°C to +50°C		the ground level.
Sea Level Sensor	Туре	: Sequential Sonic/Pressure pulse	1	For observing sea level.
	Dynamic Range	: Max. 15m		
	Rate of Change	$\pm 3m/sec$		
	Resolution	: 1mm		
	Accuracy	: ±0.01%	-	
Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting weather
Unit	Number of channels	: \geq 10 voltage inputs, \geq 5 current inputs with 250 Ω internal		observation data from each
				sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological
		shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers		
	Input ranges			Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.
	Input ranges Digital Inputs/Outputs	: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V		SMD Head Office.
	Frequency inputs	: 3 counters, 16-bit		
	Maximum count rate	: 1.4KHz		
	Serial Channels	. 1.41112		
	RS-232E ports	: 6 or more, hardware and software		
	RB 202E ports	handshaking, baud rates		
		110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols		
	Processor Functions	riceps to richeps, various protocols		
	Configuration paramet	ers		
		: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM		
	Data memory	: 1MB internal RAM		
	Calendar clock	: Comply with leap year		
		2 times of day alarms		
		Accuracy $\leq \pm 30$ sec/month		
		Synchronized with time source		
		(Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)		
Test Instruments	Stainless Wire (with a pul		1	For maintaining the system.
and Materials	Aluminum Step Ladder		1]
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Automatic Wea	ther System (AWS))		
Name of Site: Le Ma	fa			
Equipment		Specification	Quanti	Purpose
Wind Speed and	Туре		1	For observing wind speed and
Direction Sensor	Wind speed	: Propeller		direction at 10m high from the
	Wind direction	: Vane		ground.
	Range:			
	Wind speed	: 0.3 - 100m/s		
	Wind direction	: 0 - 360°		
	Accuracy:			

statistics Section (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2		Wind speed	$\pm \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} (\leq 10 \text{m/s}),$		
Wind direction ::2:37 Temperature and Humidity Sensor Temperature; Messifier (2011) ::1:1:w's Temperature and Humidity Sensor Temperature; Messifier (2012) ::1:0:-5:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) ::1:0:-5:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) Accuracy :::0:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) ::0:0:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) ::0:0:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) Barometer Internal pressure sensor: 3: Pressure range ::0:0:0:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) ::0:0:0:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) ::0:0:0:0:0.°C (Minimum Observation Range) Barometer Internal pressure sensor: 3: Pressure range ::0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:		wind speed			
wind speed 1.1m/s 1 Temperature and Humidity Sensor Temperature: Measuring Range 1.10-s/0.1C (Minimum Observation Range) 1 For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level. Accuracy 5.02C (at 23 °C) Sensor Type 1 For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level. Burometer Internal pressure sensor 3.1004Pa 1 For observing atmospheric air pressure range 10-e07C (adation Shield) 1 For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level. Rain Gauge Type Tipping Backet Capacity 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Rain Gauge Spectral range Sensor .336 (c 500mm/hr), Accuracy 1 For observing subshine duration at the ground level. Sumshine Duration Spectral range Sensor .336 (c 500mm/hr), Accuracy 1 For observing subshine duration at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range Sensor .00 (u = 0.1) if direct irradiance <120 Wm ² 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range Sensor .1004 VM ² Wm ² 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Unit Spectral ran		Wind direction			
Wind direction 1.1m/s Processor Temperature and Humidity Sensor Temperature and Resouring Range 1 For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level. Accuracy :<		Threshold			
Temperature and Humidity Sensor Temperature in Macauring Range: :-10 - 4:50 °C (Minimum Observation Range) 1 For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level. Accuracy ::=20.2°C (at 23 °C) Sensor Type Platinum RTD Homidity: Measuring Range: :0 - 100% RH Accuracy ::=15% RH(at 23 °C) I For observing atmospheric air pressure range Barometer Internal pressure sensors :0 Pressure range ::00 - 11,006/Pa Accuracy I For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level. Rain Gauge Type ::Tipping Bucket 1 I For observing precipitation at the ground level. Rain Gauge Type ::Tipping Bucket 1 I For observing precipitation at the ground level. Sumshine Duration Spectral range ::04 - 0.11% id meet irradiance >120 Wm ² I For observing sumshine duration at the ground level. Solar Radiation Sensor Spectral range ::04 - 0.11% id direct irradiance >120 Wm ² I For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Rodiation Sensor Spectral range ::04 - 1.1 wr For observing solar radiation at the ground level. I Solar Rodiation Sensor Spectral range ::04 - 1.1 wr For observing solar radiation at the ground le					
Humidity Sensor Measuring Range Accuracy :-1050°C (Minimum Observation Range) humidity at the ground level. Accuracy ::50.2°C (0 (a 23°C)) Sensor Type Platianua RTD Humidity: Measuring Range :0-100% RH 1 Accuracy ::50.2°C (0 (a 23°C)) For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level. Barometer Internal pressure stross :3 1 Pressure range :500-1,100hPa (Accuracy) :40.10hPa (Accuracy) 1 Resolution :0.01hPa (Accuracy) :50.10hPa (Accuracy) 1 Rain Gauge Type :Tpripring Bucket 1 Capacity :Unlimical Orafice :Sinch or 200mm (Calibration 1 Namerials :Copper or Statianes Steel (Fumnel and Housing) 1 Sunshine Duration Spectral range :0.10 m (Accuracy) 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.10 ti direct irradiance >120 Wm 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.10 ti direct irradiance <120 Wm 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :100 ti direct irradiance <120 Wm 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :100 ti direct irradiance <120 Wm 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :100 ti direct irradiance <120 Wm 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>: 1.1m/s</td> <td></td> <td></td>			: 1.1m/s		
Accuracy : Sub27C (at 25 °C) Sensor Type Platinum RTD Hunidity: Measuring Range : 0 - 100% RH Accuracy Accuracy : Sub5W RH(at 23 °C) Rediation Shield instruction Shield Barometer Internal pressure sensors : 300 - 1,100 MPa 1 Pressure range : 500 - 1,100 MPa 1 Accuracy : : 2-10% RH(at 23 °C) repressure at the ground level. Resolution: : 00.101Pa 1 For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level. Resolution: : 00.101Pa 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Capacity: : Unlimited 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Capacity: : Unlimited 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine Duration : Sunshine YES output : 10 - 0.1V if direct irradiance >120 1 Sunshine NO output : 0.04 : 1.1 µm in the ground level. in the ground level. Sensor : Sensor : Sensority: : 100,VWm² in the ground level. Solar Radiation : Sensority: : 100,VWm² in the ground level. Solar Radiation : 100,VWm² : 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation : 2.000Wm²				1	
Accuracy :≤4.0 ² C (at 23 °C) Sensor Type :Plaintnun RTD Humidhiy; Measuring Range :0-100%RH Accuracy : Barometer Internal pressure assors :3 Pressure range :500-1,100%Pa 1 Pressure range :00.10%Pa Accuracy : Accuracy : Temperature range :00.10%Pa Accuracy : Type :Tpping Bucket Capacity :Unitmited Orifice :Smch or 200mm Cabibration :0.1mm Accuracy :≤1% (5 200mm/hr) -:2% (5 200mm/hr) : -:2% (5 200mm/hr) : -:2% (5 200mm/hr) : -:2% (5 200mm/hr) : :Smshine NO output :0.1m :Sunshine YES output :0.1W if direct irradiance >120 :Sunshine NO output :0.0 + 0.1V if direct irradiance <120	Humidity Sensor	Measuring Range			humidity at the ground level.
Sensor Type : Platinum RTD Humidity: Measuring Range :0 - 100% RH Accuracy ::=51% RH(at 23 °C) Radiation, Shield : Naturally Aspirated Barometer Internal pressure sensors :3 Pressure range :500 - 1,100/Pa Accuracy ::= Radiation, Shield :Naturally Aspirated Barometer Internal pressure sensors :3 Resolution :0.011Pa Radiation :0.011Pa Accuracy ::2.1% (::2.20mm/br), ::2.1% (::2.20mm/br), ::2.1% (::S.20mm/br) ::2.1% (::S.20mm/br) :1 Sensor Sumshine NO output :0.00 to = -0.1% if direct irrutilance >120 Sumshine NO output :0.01 to =0.1% if direct irrutilance >120 it the ground level. Solar Radiation :2.000W/m² :1 Sensor :2.90% in monthly fotal :1 Solar Radiation :2.000W/m² :1 Solar Radiation :2.000W/m²		A			
Humidity: '' Measuring Range :> 0-100% RH Accuracy :> Saturally Aspirated Barometer Internal pressure sensors Barometer Internal pressure sensors Correcy :> 500 - 1,100 Rba Accuracy :> 500 - 1,100 Rba Rain Gauge '' Type : Tipping Bucket Orifice : Binch or 200mm Calibration : 0.11mm Accuracy :> 5250 mm hr), Scial :> 5250 mm hr), Scial :> 5250 mm hr), Scial :> 500 r 1,100 mm Sensor :> 100 - 0.1V if direct irradiance <120					
Measuring Range :0 - 100%RH Accuracy :≤:15% RH(at 23 °C) Radiation Shield :Naturally Aspirated Barometer Internal pressure sensors Pressure range : 500 - 11,00kPa Accuracy : 500 - 100kPa Resolution : 001hPa Rain Gauge Type Type : Thipping Backet Capacity : Unimited Orifice : Sinch or 200mm Calibration : 0.1mm Accuracy : 524 % (≤ 200mm/hr), ≤15% (K (≤ 500mm/hr), ≤15% (K (≤ 500mm/hr), ≤16% (≤ 500mm/hr), Sunshine Duration Sunshine NO output : 0.0 v = 0.1V if direct irradiance <120					
Accuracy : 54.15% RH(at 25 °C) Radiation Shield :Naturally Aspirated Barometer Internal pressure sensors :3 Rain Gauge Trepresture range : 500 - 1.100 Pba 1 Pressure range : 500 - 1.00 Pba 1 Rain Gauge Type : Tipping Bucket 1 Capacity : Unlimited 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Calibration : 0.1mm Accuracy : 25% (2.50 mm/hr), : 2.5% (2.50 mm/hr), : 2.5% (5.20 mm/hr), : 5% (5.20 mm/hr), : 2.5% (5.20 mm/hr), : 2.5% (5.20 mm			: 0 - 100%RH		
Radiation Shield : Naturally Aspirated Barometer Internal pressure sensors :3 1 Pressure range :500 - 1.100hPa 1 For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level. Accuracy :500 - 1.00hPa 1 For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level. Rain Gauge Type :101-net of 200mm 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Rain Gauge Spectral range :300 - 1.00 Pm 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Sunshine Duration Spectral range :300 - 1.00 Pm 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine Duration Spectral range :300 - 1.00 Pm 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine NO output :00 trg = 0.1V if direct irradiance >120 Wim ² 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range :04 - 1.1µm 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range :104 - 1.1V if direct irradiance <120					
Pressure range: 500 - 1.100mPa (accuracy)pressure at the ground level.Rain GaugeType Capacity: 10.1mmited 0.01hPa1Rain GaugeType Capacity: 10.1mmited 0.01mmited1Accuracy Accuracy: 5::1% (C 250nm/hr), S::1% (C 250nm/hr), S::3% (C 500nm/hr)1For observing precipitation at the ground level.Sunshine Duration SensorSpectral range: 400 - 1.100 nm 1: 0.4 0.1V if direct irradiance >120 Wm²1For observing sunshine duration at the ground level.Sunshine Duration SensorSpectral range: 0.40 + 0.1V if direct irradiance <120 Wm²1For observing sunshine duration at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range: 0.4 - 1.1µm1For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range: 0.4 - 1.1µm1For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorDirectional error: 2.000W/m² Hore to ±5% (ut 80°)1For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Collection UnitAnalog inputs Number of channels: 100 kW/m² the shart resistor ransducers : 100 kW/m²1For observing wold temperature a 3 counters, 16-bit Hor subation Unit at the SMD Head Office.Subati Response resort Digital Inputs Outputs: 10 wold age inputs, 25 current inputs what 2502 internal strut rassducers : 100 kW/m²1For observing ofth esystem.Subati Response resort Digital Inputs Outputs Processor Functions Configuration parameters					
Accuracy : :::01:::6fVC i Rain Gauge Type ::Tipping Bucket 1 Capacity ::Unlimited 1 Capacity ::Unlimited 1 Calibration ::0.10HPa 1 Calibration ::0.10m 1 Accuracy ::Sime for 200mm 1 Calibration ::0.10m 1 Accuracy :Sime for 250mm/hr) 1 Susshine Duration ::D ::0.1V if direct irradiance >120 1 Sunshine PE Soutput :D ::0.1V if direct irradiance >120 1 Sunshine NO output :D ::0.1V if direct irradiance <120	Barometer	Internal pressure sensors	: 3	1	For observing atmospheric air
Temperature range :-10 ⁻ -60 ^o C Resolution :0.01bPa Rain Gauge Type Type : Typing Bucket Capacity : Unlimited Orifice : Sinch or 200mm Calibration : 0.1mm Accuracy : 5-1% (< 250mm/hr),					pressure at the ground level.
Resolution 1.0.01hPa					
Rain Gauge Type Tipping Bucket 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Calibration : 0.1nm Sinch or 200mm 1 For observing precipitation at the ground level. Sunshine Duration : 0.1nm : 41% (≤ 250mm/hr), ±33% (≤ 500mm/hr), ±33% (≤ 500mm/hr) 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine Duration Spectral range : 400 - 1.100 nm 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine No output : 0.0 to ± 0.1V if direct irradiance >120 W/m ² 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 0.4 + 1.1µm 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 0.4 + 1.1µm 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Sensor Response time : less than 1s Max, irradiance : 2.000W/m ² Data Collection Range : -10°C to +50°C the ground level. Maxi, irradiance : 2.000W/m ² the ground level. Suiter Series : 100 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 2500 internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers index shund resistor, ≥1 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers index shund resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor Second transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMID Head Office. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Cipacity : Unifmited Orifice : Binch or 200mm Accuracy :: Lift is compared in the ground level. Materials : Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing) : In the ground level. Sunshine Duration Spectral range : 400 - 1.100 nm Unit is compared in the ground level. : In the ground level. Sunshine ND output : In the interval is compared in the ground level. : In the ground level. : In the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 00 - 1.100 if direct irradiance >120 Wm ² : In the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 00 - 1.100 if direct irradiance <120 Wm ² : In the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 0.04 - 1.1, Im Sensor : In the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 0.04 - 1.1, Im Sensor : In the ground level. Soil Temperature : Type : Thermistor : In the ground level. Soil Temperature : Type : Thermistor : In the ground level. Soil Temperature : Spectral range : -10°C to +50°C : In the ground level. Soil Temperature : Type : Thermistor : In the ground level. Soil Temperature : Spectral range : -10°C to +50°C : In the ground level. Number of channels : E 10 voltage inputs, >5 current inputs Maximum cou	.			-	
Orifice ::Binch or 200mm :Differed in the second in the system. Calibration ::O.1mm :Solamm(n) Accuracy ::Solomm(n) Sunshine Duration Spectral range :400 - 1.100 nm Sensor Sunshine YES output :10 ± 0.1V if direct irradiance >120 W/m ² Sunshine NO output :0.0 to ± 0.1V if direct irradiance <120 W/m ² 1 Accuracy :>90% in monthly total 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.4 + 1.1µm 1 Response time :less than 1s Max. radiance Max. radiance :2.000W/m ² 1 Soil Temperature Type :Thermistor Soil Temperature 17 For observing soil temperature Soil Temperature 17 For observing soil temperature Soil Temperature 17 For collecting weather Otata Collection Analog Inputs :10 voltage inputs. 25 current inputs with 2500 internal shunt resistor. 23 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 Unit Number of channels : 100 volt.0, 2.0V, 5.0V Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office. Digital Inputs/Outputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maxim, hand, hand hand, hand, hand, hand, hand hand, hand, hand hand hand, hand	Rain Gauge			1	
Calibration :0.1mm Accuracy :≤±1% (≤ 250mm/hr), ≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr), ≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr), Sunshine Duration Spectral range :400 - 1,100 nm Sunshine YES output :1.0 ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance >120 I Materials :0.0 to ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance <120					the ground level.
Accuracy $:\leq :=1\%$ ($\leq 250mm/hr$), $\leq :=3\%$ ($\leq 500mm/hr$) Materials $:Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel andHousing)Sunshine DurationSensorSpectral range:400 - 1,100 nmW/m^21Sunshine NO output:0.0 to \pm 0.1V if direct irradiance >120W/m^21Solar RadiationSensorSpectral range:0.4 \cdot 1.1 \mu mMax. irradiance : 2,000\% in monthly total1Solar RadiationSensorSpectral range:0.4 \cdot 1.1 \mu mMax. irradiance : 2,000W/m^2Response time1For observing solar radiation atthe ground level.Solar RadiationSensorSpectral range:0.4 \cdot 1.1 \mu mMax. irradiance : 2,000W/m^2Response time1For observing solar radiation atthe ground level.Soil TemperatureSensorType:Thermistor11For observing soil temperatureat 30cm and 100cm depth fromthe ground level.Soil TemperatureSensor:= 10^{\circ}Ct \ 0.50^{\circ}C1For observing weatherobservation data from eachsensor and transmitting thecollecting weatheroshum trasistor, \geq 1 inputs for RTD orthermistor transducersFrequency inputs1For collecting weathersensor and transmitting thecollected data to MeteorologicalData CollectionMaximum count rate:1.4KHzSerial ChannelsRS-232E ports:6 or more, hardware and softwarehandshaking, baud ratesI10bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsSMD Head Office.Processor FunctionsConfiguration parametersConfiguration parametersConfiguration parametersConfiguration parametersConfiguration parametersConfiguration parametersConfiguration parame$					
Materials :Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing) I Sunshine Duration Sensor Spectral range <td::400 -="" 1,100="" nm<="" td=""> 1 Sunshine YES output :1.0 = 6.1 V if direct irradiance >120 W/m² I Sunshine NO output :0.0 to ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance <120 W/m² I Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.4 to 1.1 µm 1 Sensor Sensitivity :100µVW/m² Response time 1 Sensor Sensitivity :100µVW/m² Response time 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.4 to 1.1 µm 1 Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.4 to 1.1 µm 1 Sensor Tope criticinal error :±5% (at 80°) For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Soil Temperature Sensor Type :Thermistor 1 For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Odom, Nange :-10voltage inputs. ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor. :23 inputs for RD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting weather osnosrs and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological at Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office. Input ranges :100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Frequency inputs :3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate :1.4KHz Serial Channels :Storin non-volatile EEPROM Data memory<!--</td--><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td::400>					
Materials: Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing)ISunshine Duration SensorSpectral range <td: 0.1v="" 10="" direct="" if="" irradiance="" ±="">120 Wm²1Sunshine NO output<td: 0.1v="" 10="" direct="" if="" irradiance="" ±="">120 Wm²1For observing sunshine duration at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range<td: 0.0="" 0.1v="" <120<br="" direct="" if="" irradiance="" to="" ±=""></td:>Wm²1For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range<td: +="" 0.4="" 1.1µm<="" td="">11For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range<td: +="" 0.1µm<="" 0.4="" td="">11For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorTolerance<td: 2.000w="" m²<br=""></td:>Directional error1For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level.Soil Temperature SensorType<td: td="" thermistor<="">1For observing weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the sensor inducesNumber of channels: 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 2502 internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers1For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the sensor infurt anges1Input ranges<td: 0.4="" 10="" 2502="" for="" inputs="" inputs,="" or<br="" rtd="" with="" woltage=""></td:>thermistor transducers1For collecting data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Input ranges<td: 10="" eeprom<br="" morvolatile=""></td:>Data memory: 1 MB internal RAM Calendar clock: Comply with leap year 2 time</td:></td:></td:></td:></td:>		Recuracy			
Sunshine Duration SensorSpectral range Sunshine NO output: $400 - 1,100$ nm : $1.0 + 0.1V$ if direct irradiance >120 Wm²1 Sunshine NO output: $1.0 + 0.1V$ if direct irradiance <120 Wm²1 at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range Sensor: $0.0 + 0.1V$ if direct irradiance <120 Wm²1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Solar Radiation SensorSpectral range Sensor: $0.4 + 1.1 \mu m$ Max. irradiance : $2,000W/m²$ Directional error : 45% (at 80')1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level.Soil Temperature SensorType : Thermistor totancollection1 For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level.Gott Oata Collection UnitAnalog Inputs with 2500 internal shunt resistor, ≥ 3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers Input ranges Frequency inputs : ≥ 100 voltage inputs, ≥ 5 current input with 2500 internal shunt resistor, ≥ 3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers Input ranges : $\geq 100 voltage inputs, \geq 5 current inputwith 2500 internalshunt resistor, \geq 3 inputs for RTD orthermistor transducersFrequency inputs: S counters, 16-bitMaximum count rate: 1.4 KHzSerial ChannelsRs-232E ports: 6 or more, hardware and softwarehandshaking, baud ratesI10bps to 115 Kbps, various protocolsND Head Office.Processor FunctionsConfiguration parameters: Stored in non-volatile EEPROMData memory: 1 MB internal RAMCalendar clockComply with leap year2 times of day alarmsAccuracy \geq 30 sec/monthSynchronized with time source(Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at$		Materials			
Sunshine Duration Spectral range : 400 - 1,100 nm 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine YES output : 1.0 ± 0.1V if direct irradiance >120 Wm² 1 For observing sunshine duration at the ground level. Sunshine NO output : 0.0 to ± 0.1V if direct irradiance <120 Wm²					
Sensor Sunshine YÉS output : 1.0 ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance >120 W/m ² at the ground level. Sunshine NO output : 0.0 to ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance <120 W/m ² at the ground level. Solar Radiation Sensor Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1 µm 1 Solar Radiation Sensor Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1 µm 1 Solar Radiation Sensor Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1 µm 1 Sunshine YDs : 100µV/W/m ² imposition at the ground level. Solar Radiation Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1 µm 1 Sensor : 100µV/W/m ² imposition at the ground level. imposition at the ground level. Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 imposition at the ground level. Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 imposition at the ground level. Ota Collection Range : 10°C to +50°C 1 For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological brata Acquistion Unit at the Shunt resistor .23 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting weather observation data from each thandshaking, baud rates 1100px to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions : Stored in no	Sunshine Duration	Spectral range		1	For observing sunshine duration
Sunshine NO output : 0.0 to ± 0.1V if direct irradiance <120 W/m ² For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Solar Radiation Sensor Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1µm 1 Sensitivity : 100µV/W/m ² Image Response time : less than 1 s the ground level. Max. irradiance : 2,000W/m ² 1 For observing soil temperature Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 Image : 0.0 to ± 50°C Soil Temperature Toreance : ± 0.2 at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Soint Onom Range : -10°C to +50°C 1 For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the Shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting Data Acquisition Unit at the Shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers SMD Head Office. Input ranges : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs : Sored in non-volatile EEPROM SMD Head Office. Processor Functions : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of d	Sensor		: 1.0 ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance >120		
Accuracy :>90% in monthly total Solar Radiation Spectral range :0.4 - 1.1 µm 1 Sensor Sensitivity :100µVWm² Response time 1 Response time : less than 1s hdx.irradiance :2,000Wm² Directional error : ±5% (at 80°) 1 For observing soil remperature Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Soil Temperature Tolerance : ±0.2 1 For collecting weather Data Collection Analog Inputs Number of channels :> 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 2502 internal shunt resistor, 25 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting weather Unit Input ranges : 100m V, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates Sito 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : IMB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤::30 sec/					
Accuracy :>90% in monthly total Solar Radiation Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1 µm 1 Sensor Sensitivity : 100µV/Wm²² 1 Response time : less than 1 s 1 the ground level. Max. irradiance : 2.000W/m² 1 the ground level. Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 For collecting weather observation at some and 100cm depth from the ground level. Ota Collection Analog Inputs 1 For collecting weather observation data from each thermistor transducers Unit Number of channels :≥ 10 voltage inputs, :25 current inputs with 2502 internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting weather observation data from each thermistor transducers Input ranges : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs :3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate 1.4KHz Smoth andshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols SMD Head Office. Processor Functions : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)		Sunshine NO output	$: 0.0 \text{ to}_{2} \pm 0.1 \text{V}$ if direct irradiance <120		
Solar Radiation Sensor Spectral range : 0.4 - 1.1 µm Sensitivity 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Sensor Sensitivity : 100µ/VW/m² Response time : less than 1 s Max. irradiance 1 For observing solar radiation at the ground level. Soil Temperature Type : Thermistor 1 I For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Soil Temperature Tolerance : ±0.2 I For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Data Collection Analog Inputs 1 For oclecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological bata Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office. For oclecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office. Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels S or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols For Processor Functions Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Accuracy ≤ : 30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) For maintaining of the system. Test Instruments and Materials Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 F					
Sensor Sensitivity : 100µV/W/m² the ground level. Response time : less than 1s the ground level. Max. irradiance : 2,000W/m² 1 For observing soil temperature Sensor Tolerance : ±0.2 1 For observing soil temperature Sensor Tolerance : ±0.2 1 For observing soil temperature Sensor Tolerance : ±0.2 1 For collecting weather Otata Collection Analog Inputs 1 For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the shurt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers Input ranges : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office. Processor Functions : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : IMB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronitized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 For maintaining of the system. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>				1	
Response time Max. irradiance : less than 1s 2.000W/m ² Directional error : ± 35% (at 80°) Soil Temperature Sensor Type : Thermistor 1 (30cm, 100cm) Range : -10°C to +50°C 1 Data Collection Analog Inputs 1 For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level. Data Collection Analog Inputs 1 For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting Data Collected Data Acquisition Unit at the Signal Inputs/Outputs Input ranges : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs SmD Head Office. Serial Channels : 4.KHz Serial Channels : 5 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols SMD Head Office. Processor Functions : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : IMB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy 2:5:30 sc/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) For maintaining of the system.				1	
Max. irradiance : 2,000W/m ² Directional error : ±5% (at 80°) Soil Temperature Type Sensor Tolerance (30cm, 100cm) Range Data Collection Analog Inputs Number of channels :≥ 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers 1 For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SIMD Head Office. Input ranges : 10mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate SMD Head Office. Serial Channels : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) For maintaining of the system.	Sensor				the ground level.
Directional error: ±5% (at 80°)ImageSoil Temperature Sensor (30cm, 100cm)Type: Thermistor results of 2.0.21For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level.Data Collection UnitAnalog Inputs1For collecting weather observation data from each sensor and transmitting the with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers Input ranges1For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Input ranges Serial Channels RS-232E ports:3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate:1.4 KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports:6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsSMD Head Office.Processor Functions Configuration parameters Configuration parameters 2 times of day alarms Accuracy 5±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit1For maintaining of the system.Test Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1For maintaining of the system.					
Soil Temperature Sensor (30cm, 100cm)Type Tolerance RangeThermistor ±0.2 ±0.21For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level.Data Collection UnitAnalog Inputs1For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the solut ransmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Serial Channels RS-232E ports: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsSMD Head Office.Processor Functions Configuration parameters 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)1For maintaining of the system.Test Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1For maintaining of the system.			,		
Sensor (30cm, 100cm)Tolerance Range± 0.2 t -10°C to +50°Cat 30cm and 100cm depth from the ground level.Data Collection UnitAnalog Inputs1For collecting weather observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the Smith 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or 	Soil Temperature			1	For observing soil temperature
(30cm, 100cm)Range: -10°C to +50°Cthe ground level.Data CollectionAnalog Inputs1For collecting weatherUnitNumber of channels: ≥ 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers1For collecting weatherInput ranges: 100 woltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers1For collecting weatherInput ranges: 100 woltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducersData Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs: 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate: 1.4KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsHead Office.Processor Functions Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory: 1MB internal RAM Calendar clockComply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)ITest Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1For maintaining of the system.	Sensor		: ±0.2		
Unit Number of channels :≥ 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office. Input ranges : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Frecessor Functions Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM it memory Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) It for maintaining of the system.	(30cm, 100cm)	Range	: -10°C to +50°C		
with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducerssensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Input ranges: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0VDigital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs: 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rateSMD Head Office.Serial Channels RS-232E ports: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsSMD Head Office.Processor Functions Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)For maintaining of the system.Test Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1For maintaining of the system.	Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting weather
shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducerscollected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Input ranges: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0VDigital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs: 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rateSmD Head Office.Serial Channels: 1.4KHzSerial ChannelsNote thandshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsSmD Head Office.Processor Functions Configuration parameters Data memory: 1MB internal RAM 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)ITest Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully1For maintaining of the system.	Unit	Number of channels			
thermistor transducersData Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.Input ranges: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0VDigital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs: 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rateScience (1.4KHz)Serial Channels: 1.4KHzSerial Channels: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsFrequency inputs: 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rateScience (1.4KHz)Processor Functions: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsFrequency inputs: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0VProcessor Functions: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsFrequency inputs: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0VProcessor Functions: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocolsFormit (1.4KHz)Processor Functions: 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)For maintaining of the system.Test Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1For maintaining of the system.					
Input ranges : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V SMD Head Office. Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions Configuration parameters Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Stainless Wire (with a pully 1 Aluminum Step Ladder 1					
Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates : 10bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions Configuration parameters Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 Aluminum Step Ladder 1		T			
Frequency inputs : 3 counters, 16-bit Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions Configuration parameters Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 Aluminum Step Ladder 1			100 mV, 1.0 V, 2.0 V, 5.0 V		SMD Head Office.
Maximum count rate : 1.4KHz Serial Channels RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments and Materials			: 3 counters 16 bit		
Serial Channels RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Aluminum Step Ladder					
RS-232E ports : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions Configuration parameters Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Test Instruments and Materials Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 For maintaining of the system.			. 1. TIMIZ		
handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions Configuration parameters Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Aluminum Step Ladder Aluminum Step Ladder			: 6 or more, hardware and software		
110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols Processor Functions Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Aluminum Step Ladder		r i i i			
Configuration parameters : Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Ataminum Step Ladder Aluminum Step Ladder					
: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Aluminum Step Ladder 1					
Data memory : 1MB internal RAM Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Ataniess Wire (with a pully) Aluminum Step Ladder 1		Configuration parameter			
Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) 1 Test Instruments Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 Aluminum Step Ladder 1		_			
2 times of day alarms 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) Test Instruments Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 Aluminum Step Ladder 1					
Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)ITest Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1Aluminum Step Ladder1		Calendar clock			
Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit) I Test Instruments and Materials Stainless Wire (with a pully) 1 Aluminum Step Ladder 1					
Image: Material state Materi					
Test Instruments and MaterialsStainless Wire (with a pully)1For maintaining of the system.1Aluminum Step Ladder1					
and Materials Aluminum Step Ladder 1	Test Instruments	Stainless Wire (with a pul		1	For maintaining of the system
			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		i or mantanning of the system.
Service manuals I Default a manuscriate frain DOUK I I I FOR manuscrime system	Service Manuals		Hand Book	1	For maintaining of the system.

	ther System (AWS)			
Name of Site: Saluaf	ata	Specification	Quantity	Dumoco
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and	Туре		1	For observing wind speed and
Direction Sensor	Wind speed	: Propeller		direction at 10m high from the
	Wind direction	: Vane		ground.
	Range:			<u> </u>
	Wind speed	: 0.3 - 100m/s		
	Wind direction	: 0 - 360°		
		. 0 - 300		
	Accuracy:			
	Wind speed	$\pm \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} (\leq 10 \text{m/s}),$		
		$\leq \pm 1\%$ (> 10m/s)		
	Wind direction	: ≤±3°		
	Threshold			
	Wind speed	: 1.1m/s		
	Wind direction	: 1.1m/s		
Temperature and	Temperature;		1	For observing temperature and
Humidity Sensor	Measuring Range	: -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation		humidity at the ground level.
2	6 6	Range)		, ,
	Acouracy	$\pm 0.2^{\circ}$ C (at 23 °C)		
	Accuracy			
	Sensor Type	: Platinum RTD		
	Humidity;		1	
	Measuring Range	: 0 - 100%RH		
	Accuracy	$\pm \pm 15\%$ RH(at 23 °C)		
	Radiation Shield	: Naturally Aspirated	1	
D (1	
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors	: 3	1	For observing atmospheric air
	Pressure range	: 500 - 1,100hPa		pressure at the ground level.
	Accuracy	$\pm \pm 0.10$ hPa (at +20 °C)		
	Temperature range	: -10 - +60°C		
	Resolution	: 0.01hPa		
р ' <i>С</i>			1	
Rain Gauge	Туре	: Tipping Bucket	1	For observing precipitation at
	Capacity	: Unlimited		the ground level.
	Orifice	: 8inch or 200mm		
	Calibration	: 0.1mm		
	Accuracy	$\leq \pm 1\% \ (\leq 250 \text{mm/hr}),$		
	Accuracy			
		$\leq \pm 3\% \ (\leq 500 \text{mm/hr})$		
	Materials	: Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and		
		Housing)		
Sunshine Duration	Spectral range	: 400 – 1,100 nm	1	For observing sunshine duration
Sensor	Sunshine YES output	$: 1.0 \pm 0.1$ V if direct irradiance >120		at the ground level.
bensor	Suisinie TES output	W/m^2		at the ground level.
	Sunshine NO output	$: 0.0 \text{ to} \pm 0.1 \text{ V}$ if direct irradiance <120		
		W/m^2		
	Accuracy	: >90% in monthly total		
Solar Radiation	Spectral range	: 0.4 - 1.1µm	1	For observing solar radiation at
		$100 \mu V/W/m^2$	1	
Sensor	Sensitivity			the ground level.
	Response time	: less than 1s		
	Max. irradiance	$: 2,000 \text{W/m}^2$		
	Directional error	: ±5% (at 80°)		
Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting weather
Unit	Number of channels	10 voltage inputs 5 summer inputs	1	
Unit	Number of channels	$:\geq 10$ voltage inputs, ≥ 5 current inputs		observation data from each
		with 250Ω internal		sensors and transmitting the
		shunt resistor, ≥ 3 inputs for RTD or		collected data to Meteorological
		thermistor transducers		Data Acquisition Unit at the
	Input ranges	: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V		SMD Head Office.
	Digital Inputs/Outputs			
		· 2 161'		
	Frequency inputs	: 3 counters, 16-bit		
	Maximum count rate	: 1.4KHz		
	Serial Channels			
	RS-232E ports	: 6 or more, hardware and software		
	no zozz pono	handshaking, baud rates		
		110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols		
	Processor Functions			
	Configuration paramet	ers		
		: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM		
	Data memory	: 1MB internal RAM		
	Data memory			

	Calendar clock : Comply with leap year 2 times of day alarms Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)		
Test Instruments	Stainless Wire (with a pully)	1	For maintaining the system.
and Materials	Aluminum Step Ladder	1	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Automatic Wea	ther System (AWS)			
Name of Site: Manor				
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and Direction Sensor	Type Wind speed Wind direction Range: Wind speed Wind direction Accuracy: Wind speed	: Propeller : Vane : 0.3 - 100m/s : 0 - 360° : ≤ ±0.3m/s (≤10m/s),	1	For observing wind speed and direction at 10m high from the ground.
	Wind direction Threshold Wind speed Wind direction	$\leq \pm 1\%$ (> 10m/s) : $\leq \pm 3^{\circ}$: 1.1m/s : 1.1m/s		
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Temperature; Measuring Range Accuracy Sensor Type Humidity; Measuring Range Accuracy Radiation Shield	 : -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation Range) : ≤±0.2°C (at 23 °C) : Platinum RTD : 0 - 100% RH : ≤±15% RH(at 23 °C) : Naturally Aspirated 	1	For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level.
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors Pressure range Accuracy Temperature range Resolution	: 3 : 500 - 1,100hPa : ≤ ±0.10hPa (at +20 °C) : -10 - +60°C : 0.01hPa	1	For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level.
Rain Gauge	Type Capacity Orifice Calibration Accuracy Materials	 : Tipping Bucket : Unlimited : 8inch or 200mm : 0.1mm : ≤±1% (≤ 250mm/hr), ≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr) : Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing) 	1	For observing precipitation at the ground level.
Sunshine Duration Sensor	Spectral range Sunshine YES output Sunshine NO output Accuracy	: $400 - 1,100 \text{ nm}$: $1.0 \pm 0.1 \text{V}$ if direct irradiance >120 W/m^2 : $0.0 \text{ to } \pm 0.1 \text{V}$ if direct irradiance <120 W/m^2 : >90% in monthly total	1	For observing sunshine duration at the ground level.
Solar Radiation Sensor	Spectral range Sensitivity Response time Max. irradiance Directional error	: 0.4 - 1.1μm : 100μV/W/m ² : less than 1s : 2,000W/m ² : ±5% (at 80°)	1	For observing solar radiation at the ground level.

Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting weather
Unit	Number of channels Input ranges Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs Maximum count rate Serial Channels RS-232E ports	 : ≥ 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V : 3 counters, 16-bit : 1.4KHz : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols 		observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.
	Processor Functions			
	Configuration paramet	ers		
		: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM		
	Data memory	: 1MB internal RAM		
	Calendar clock	: Comply with leap year		
		2 times of day alarms		
		Accuracy $\leq \pm 30$ sec/month		
		Synchronized with time source		
		(Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)		
Test Instruments	Stainless Wire (with a pul	ly)	1	For maintaining the system.
and Materials	Aluminum Step Ladder		1	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Maot	ather System (AWS)			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and Direction Sensor	Type Wind speed Wind direction	: Propeller : Vane	1	For observing wind speed and direction at 10m high from the ground.
	Range: Wind speed Wind direction Accuracy: Wind speed Wind direction	: $0.3 - 100 \text{m/s}$: $0 - 360^{\circ}$: $\leq \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} (\leq 10 \text{m/s}),$ $\leq \pm 1\% (> 10 \text{m/s})$: $\leq \pm 3^{\circ}$		
	Threshold Wind speed Wind direction	: 1.1m/s : 1.1m/s		
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Temperature; Measuring Range Accuracy Sensor Type Humidity; Measuring Range Accuracy Radiation Shield	 : -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation Range) : ≤±0.2°C (at 23 °C) : Platinum RTD : 0 - 100%RH : ≤±15% RH(at 23 °C) : Naturally Aspirated 	1	For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level.
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors Pressure range Accuracy Temperature range Resolution	: 3 : 500 - 1,100hPa : $\leq \pm 0.10hPa$ (at +20 °C) : -10 - +60°C : 0.01hPa	1	For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level.
Rain Gauge	Type Capacity Orifice Calibration Accuracy Materials	 : Tipping Bucket : Unlimited : 8inch or 200mm : 0.1mm : ≤±1% (≤ 250mm/hr), ≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr) : Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing) 	1	For observing precipitation at the ground level.

Sunshine Duration	Spectral range	: 400 – 1,100 nm	1	For observing sunshine duration
Sensor	Sunshine YES output	: 1.0 ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance >120 W/m ²		at the ground level.
	Sunshine NO output	: 0.0 to ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance <120 W/m ²		
	Accuracy	:>90% in monthly total		
Solar Radiation	Spectral range	: 0.4 - 1.1μm	1	For observing solar radiation at
Sensor	Sensitivity	$: 100 \mu V/W/m^2$		the ground level.
	Response time	: less than 1s		
	Max. irradiance	$: 2,000 \text{W/m}^2$		
	Directional error	: ±5% (at 80°)		
Data Collection	Analog Inputs		1	For collecting weather
Unit	Number of channels	$:\geq 10$ voltage inputs, ≥ 5 current inputs		observation data from each
		with 250Ω internal		sensors and transmitting the
		shunt resistor, ≥ 3 inputs for RTD or		collected data to Meteorological
		thermistor transducers		Data Acquisition Unit at the
	Input ranges	: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V		SMD Head Office.
	Digital Inputs/Outputs			
	Frequency inputs	: 3 counters, 16-bit		
	Maximum count rate	: 1.4KHz		
	Serial Channels			
	RS-232E ports	: 6 or more, hardware and software		
	-	handshaking, baud rates		
		110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols		
	Processor Functions			
	Configuration parameters			
		: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM		
	Data memory	: 1MB internal RAM		
	Calendar clock	: Comply with leap year		
		2 times of day alarms		
		Accuracy $\leq \pm 30$ sec/month		
		Synchronized with time source		
		(Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)		
Test Instruments	Stainless Wire (with a pul	ly)	1	For maintaining the system.
and Materials	Aluminum Step Ladder		1	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Le Pi	ather System (AWS)			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Wind Speed and Direction Sensor	Type Wind speed Wind direction Range: Wind speed Wind direction Accuracy: Wind speed Wind direction Threshold Wind speed Wind direction	: Propeller : Vane : $0.3 - 100 \text{m/s}$: $0 - 360^{\circ}$: $\leq \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} (\leq 10 \text{m/s}),$ $\leq \pm 1\% (> 10 \text{m/s})$: $\leq \pm 3^{\circ}$: 1.1m/s : 1.1m/s	1	For observing wind speed and direction at 10m high from the ground.
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Temperature; Measuring Range Accuracy Sensor Type Humidity; Measuring Range Accuracy Radiation Shield	: -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation Range) : $\leq \pm 0.2^{\circ}$ C (at 23 °C) : Platinum RTD : 0 - 100%RH : $\leq \pm 15\%$ RH(at 23 °C) : Naturally Aspirated	1	For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level.
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors Pressure range Accuracy	: 3 : 500 - 1,100hPa : $\leq \pm 0.10hPa$ (at +20 °C)	1	For observing atmospheric air pressure at the ground level.

Rain Gauge	Type Capacity	: Tipping Bucket : Unlimited		For observing precipitation at the ground level.
	Orifice	: 8inch or 200mm		C
	Calibration	: 0.1mm		
	Accuracy	$:\leq \pm 1\% \ (\leq 250 \text{mm/hr}),$		
		≤±3% (≤ 500mm/hr)		
	Materials	: Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and Housing)		
Sunshine Duration	Spectral range	: 400 – 1,100 nm	1	For observing sunshine duration
Sensor	Sunshine YES output	: $1.0 \pm 0.1V$ if direct irradiance >120 W/m^2		at the ground level.
	Sunshine NO output	: 0.0 to $\pm 0.1V$ if direct irradiance <120 W/m^2		
	Accuracy	:>90% in monthly total		
Solar Radiation	Spectral range	$: 0.4 - 1.1 \mu m_{2}$	1	For observing solar radiation at
Sensor	Sensitivity	$: 100 \mu V/W/m^2$		the ground level.
	Response time	$2 \cos(10^{\circ})$		
	Max. irradiance	$2,000 \text{W/m}^2$		
	Directional error	: ±5% (at 80°)	-	
Soil Temperature	Туре	: Thermistor	1	For observing soil temperature
Sensor	Tolerance	: ±0.2		at 30cm and 100cm depth from
(30cm, 100cm) Data Collection	Range Analog Inputs	: -10°C to +50°C	1	the ground level. For collecting weather
Unit	Number of channels Input ranges Digital Inputs/Outputs Frequency inputs Maximum count rate Serial Channels RS-232E ports	 : ≥ 10 voltage inputs, ≥5 current inputs with 250Ω internal shunt resistor, ≥3 inputs for RTD or thermistor transducers : 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V : 3 counters, 16-bit : 1.4KHz : 6 or more, hardware and software handshaking, baud rates 		observation data from each sensors and transmitting the collected data to Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit at the SMD Head Office.
		110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols		
	Processor Functions			
	Configuration paramet	ers		
		: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM		
	Data memory	: 1MB internal RAM		
	Calendar clock	: Comply with leap year		
		2 times of day alarms		
		Accuracy $\leq \pm 30$ sec/month		
		Synchronized with time source		
		(Meteorological Data Acquisition		
Track Instances of		Unit)	1	For maintaining the surf.
Test Instruments and Materials	Stainless Wire (with a pul Aluminum Step Ladder	Unit)	1	For maintaining the system.

Automatic Weather System (AWS)					
Name of Site: Mt. Ta	alu				
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose	
Wind Speed and	Туре		1	For observing wind speed and	
Direction Sensor	Wind speed	: Propeller		direction at 10m high from the	
	Wind direction	: Vane		ground.	
	Range:				
	Wind speed	: 0.3 - 100m/s			
	Wind direction	: 0 - 360°			
	Accuracy:				
	Wind speed	$1 \le \pm 0.3 \text{m/s} \ (\le 10 \text{m/s}),$			
	_	$\leq \pm 1\%$ (> 10m/s)			
	Wind direction	: ≤ <u>+</u> 3°			
	Threshold				

	Wind speed	: 1.1m/s		
	Wind direction	: 1.1m/s		
Temperature and Humidity Sensor	Temperature; Measuring Range	: -10 - +50 °C (Minimum Observation Range)	1	For observing temperature and humidity at the ground level.
	Accuracy	: ≤±0.2°C (at 23 °C)		
	Sensor Type	: Platinum RTD		
	Humidity;			
	Measuring Range	: 0 - 100%RH		
	Accuracy	$\leq \pm 15\%$ RH(at 23 °C)		
-	Radiation Shield	: Naturally Aspirated		
Barometer	Internal pressure sensors	:3	1	For observing atmospheric air
	Pressure range	: 500 - 1,100hPa		pressure at the ground level.
	Accuracy Temperature range	: ≤ ±0.10hPa (at +20 °C) : -10 - +60°C		
	Resolution	: 0.01hPa		
Rain Gauge	Туре	: Tipping Bucket	1	For observing precipitation at
Kalli Gauge	Capacity	: Unlimited	1	the ground level.
	Orifice	: 8inch or 200mm		the ground level.
	Calibration	: 0.1mm		
	Accuracy	$\leq \pm 1\% (\leq 250 \text{mm/hr}),$		
		$\leq \pm 3\% \ (\leq 500 \text{mm/hr})$		
	Materials	: Copper or Stainless Steel (Funnel and		
		Housing)		
Sunshine Duration	Spectral range	: 400 – 1,100 nm	1	For observing sunshine duration
Sensor	Sunshine YES output	: $1.0 \pm 0.1V$ if direct irradiance >120		at the ground level.
		W/m^2		
	Sunshine NO output	± 0.0 to ± 0.1 V if direct irradiance <120		
		W/m ²		
	Accuracy	:>90% in monthly total		
Solar Radiation	Spectral range	: 0.4 - 1.1µm	1	For observing solar radiation at
Sensor	Sensitivity	$: 100 \mu V/W/m^2$		the ground level.
	Response time	: less than 1s		
	Max. irradiance	$2,000 \text{W/m}^2$		
0.1177	Directional error	: ±5% (at 80°)	1	
Soil Temperature Sensor	Type Tolerance	: Thermistor : +0.2	1	For observing soil temperature at 30cm and 100cm depth from
(30cm, 100cm)	Range	. ±0.2 : -10°C to +50°C		the ground level.
Data Collection	Analog Inputs	10 C 10 +50 C	1	For collecting weather
Unit	Number of channels	$:\geq 10$ voltage inputs, ≥ 5 current inputs	1	observation data from each
Cint	i tuiniber of chamiens	with 250Ω internal		sensors and transmitting the
		shunt resistor, ≥ 3 inputs for RTD or		collected data to Meteorological
		thermistor transducers		Data Acquisition Unit at the
	Input ranges	: 100mV, 1.0V, 2.0V, 5.0V		SMD Head Office.
	Digital Inputs/Outputs			
	Frequency inputs	: 3 counters, 16-bit		
	Maximum count rate	: 1.4KHz		
	Serial Channels			
	RS-232E ports	: 6 or more, hardware and software		
		handshaking, baud rates		
		110bps to 115Kbps, various protocols		
	Processor Functions			
	Configuration parameters			
	Data mamory	: Stored in non-volatile EEPROM : 1MB internal RAM		
	Data memory Calendar clock	: Comply with leap year		
	Calcillai CIUCK	2 times of day alarms		
		2 units of uay atailing		
		Accuracy $\leq \pm 30$ sec/month		
		Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source		
Test Instruments	Stainless Wire (with a pul	Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)	1	For maintaining the system
Test Instruments and Materials	Stainless Wire (with a pull Aluminum Step Ladder	Accuracy ≤±30 sec/month Synchronized with time source (Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit)	1	For maintaining the system.

	Meteorology Division, Hea			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Mercury Barometer	Туре	: Mercury Barometer according to	1	For calibrating for all
		Hellman		meteorological sensors and
	Measuring Range	: 840hPa - 1,050hPa、		instruments.
		-10°C - +50°C		
	Accuracy	$:\leq \pm 0.25$ hPa(20°C ± 1 °C)		
	Resolution	: 0.1 hPa with venire (Air Pressure),		
		0.5°C (Temperature)		
	Division of Scale	: 1hPa (Air Pressure),		
		1°C (Temperature)		
	Range of Application	: 0m to 2,000m (Altitude), -10°C to		
		+50°C (Temperature)		
	Housing	: Aluminum		
	Application	: Carrying Box		
Maximum	Туре	: Liquid-in-Glass (Mercury)	1	For calibrating for all
Thermometer		thermometer, Wall mount type, thick		meteorological sensors and
		wall with scale		instruments.
	Measuring Range	: -10°C to +50°C		
	Accuracy	: ≤±0.2°C		
	Division of Scale	: 0.2°C		
Minimum	Туре	: Liquid-in-Glass (Alcohol)	1	For calibrating for all
Thermometer		thermometer, Wall mount type		meteorological sensors and
	Measuring Range	: -10°C to +50°C		instruments.
	Accuracy	: ≤±0.3°C		
	Division of Scale	: 0.2°C		
Wet-and dry-bulb	Туре	: Unsheathed Liquid-in-Glass	1	For calibrating for all
thermometer		(Mercury) aspiration Psychrometer,		meteorological sensors and
		Assmann type		instruments.
	Measuring Range	: -10°C to +50°C		
		(Dry and Wet bulb)		
		(Minimum Measuring Range)		
	Accuracy	: ≤±0.2°C		
	Division of Scale	: 0.2°C		
	Aspiration fan	: Spring-driven		
	Wind Speed	: 3 – 5 m/s		
Vernier Scale	Measuring Scale	: 300mm	1	For calibrating for all
Measure	Division of Scale	: 0.05mm		meteorological sensors and
	Material	: Stainless		instruments.
Tape Measure	Measuring Scale	: 50m (Accuracy: ≤±20.6mm/50m)	1	For calibrating for all
1	2			meteorological sensors and
				instruments.
Global Positioning	Measuring Accuracy	: 10m or less (Horizontal),	1	For calibrating for all
System Instrument		3m or less (Vertical)		meteorological sensors and
	Altitude Measurement	: Barometric Altimeter		instruments.
	Altitude Resolution	: 30cm		
	D 1	I i ani d Canadal Dianlard (I CD) 2 and a		
	Display	: Liquid Crystal Display (LCD), 3cm x		
	Display	4cm or more		
Test Instrument				For maintaining the system.
Test Instrument	Display Digital Multi Meter Tool Set		1	For maintaining the system.
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set	4cm or more	1	
Test Instrument Spare parts	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio	4cm or more	1 5	For maintaining the system. For maintaining the system.
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio Solar Duration Sensor	4cm or more	1 5 5	
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio Solar Duration Sensor Solar Radiation Sensor	4cm or more	1 5 5 5 5	
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio Solar Duration Sensor Solar Radiation Sensor Temperature and Humidi	4cm or more	1 5 5 5 2	
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio Solar Duration Sensor Solar Radiation Sensor Temperature and Humidi Barometer	4cm or more	1 5 5 2 2 2	
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio Solar Duration Sensor Solar Radiation Sensor Temperature and Humidi Barometer Rain Gauge	4cm or more	1 5 5 2 2 2 2	
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Direction Solar Duration Sensor Solar Radiation Sensor Temperature and Humidi Barometer Rain Gauge Thermometer for Soil Ten	4cm or more	1 5 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	Digital Multi Meter Tool Set Wind Speed and Directio Solar Duration Sensor Solar Radiation Sensor Temperature and Humidi Barometer Rain Gauge	4cm or more	1 5 5 2 2 2 2	

Earline t		Office	0	D
Equipment OFDM Wireless		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
(4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	3	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data among Faleolo International Airport,
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		each observation point and the SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method Transmission rate	: OFDM : 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol Security	: IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna (21dBi)	Type of Antenna Band Polarisation	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : Linear (Vertical)	2	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
	Input impedance Gain	: 50Ω : 21dBi		
	VSWR Power rating Beamwidth	: Max 1.7 : 1W : 10° (Az)12° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	: 57m/s or over		
Patch Antenna (18dBi)	Type of Antenna Band Polarisation	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : Linear (Vertical)	1	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
	Input impedance Gain	: 50Ω : 18dBi		
	VSWR Power rating Beamwidth	: Max 2.0 : 5W : 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	: 57m/s or over		
Double Router	Routing Protocol QoS Protocol VLAN Support	: BGP,EIGRP,OSPF,RIPv1,RIPv2 : WFQ,CBWFQ,RSVP,NBAR : 802.1Q	1	For connecting and routing all computing equipment on LAN.
Double Switch	Interface Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T : 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel (350W)	Voltage Capacity Module Efficiency	: 40V nominal : 350W or more : 16.0% or higher	1	For utilizing the sunshine radiation for generating electric power.
Battery (470Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage Capacity Designed life time	 : 12V : 470Ah or more : More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles. 		
Regulator	Capacity System Voltage Output Solar Input Voltage Settings	: ≥45A (12V) : 12V or 24V : 40V Nominal : Voltage at power charge	1	For regulating output power from solar panels and batteries.
	Power and Network Monit	commencement and completion		

	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel	-	related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)	-	meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 μ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
Q	Others	: Power supply switch	1	
Connecting Steel	Height	: 25m	1	For mounting communication
Pole (25m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,		equipment.
		Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less)		
	W. 1 10			
	Wind speed for permissible	: 57m/s		
	Finish	: 5/m/s : Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H		1	For maintaining the system
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance F	Tallu DUUK	1	For maintaining the system.

	Data Communication	System		
Name of Site: Mt.V Equipment	aea	Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Fraguenay	: 4.9GHz Band	$\frac{Quantity}{2}$	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	2	the meteorological informatio and observed data between eac observation point and the SMI
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input Cable interface	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity) : 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Datah Autauna				Esertaria estimation est
Patch Antenna (26dBi)	Type of Antenna Band	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	1	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 26dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2		
	Power rating	:10W		
	Beamwidth	$: 6^{\circ} (Az) 6^{\circ} (El)$		
	Wind speed for permissible	Wind speed for permissible stress method of design		
		: 57m/s or over		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireles

	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(270W)	Capacity	: 270Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Wind Generator	Voltage	: 12V, 24V and 48V	1	For utilizing the wind velocity
	Start-Up Wind Speed	: 2.68 m/s or less	-	for generating electric power.
	Capacity	: 160W (28m/s) or more		for generating electric power.
	Capacity	38kWh/month or more (at 5.4m/s)		
	Mounting Curry Steel Dele			
	Mounting Guy Steel Pole	≥ 8 m high, approx. 50 φ , Galvanized		
		finish, Guy wire 5mm, Grounding rod		
D (050.11)		and wire	_	
Battery (370Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery,	1	For supplying electric power to
		designed for solar powered		each system during no sunshine.
		applications		
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 370Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		
	-	discharge cycles		
Regulator	Capacity	:≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
0	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels, a window
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		generator and batteries.
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		6
	~8-	commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust		
	Display	settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transacius
Outdoor Cabinet		: Stainless steel	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material			related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communications in
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)		the meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 μ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
				1
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Others	QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser : Power supply switch		

	moe	Specification	Onentity	Dumpaga
Equipment OFDM Wireless	E	Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	2	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol Security	: IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna (21dBi)	Type of Antenna Band	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	2	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 21dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 1.7		
	Power rating	: 1W		
	Beamwidth	: 10° (Az)12° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	e stress method of design : 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: $10/100$ Base-T or more, ≥ 5 ports	1	For connecting all the
Double Switch	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(270W)	Capacity Module Efficiency	: 270Wor more : 16.0% or higher		radiation for generating electric power.
Wind Generator	Voltage	: 12V, 24V and 48V	1	For utilizing the wind velocity
	Start-Up Wind Speed Capacity	: 2.68 m/s or less : 160W (28m/s) or more		for generating electric power.
		38kWh/month or more (at 5.4m/s)		
	Mounting Guy Steel Pole	: ≥8m high, approx. 50φ, Galvanized finish, Guy wire 5mm, Grounding rod and wire		
Battery (370 Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Designed life time : Mor	: 370Ah or more : More than 10years based upon 30%		
Regulator	Capacity	discharge cycles : ≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
Regulator	System Voltage Output	243A(12V) : 12V or 24V	1	from solar panels, a window
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		generator and batteries.
	Solar input voltage Settings	: Voltage at power charge		generator and batteries.
	Settings	commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monit			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel	-	related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)	1	

	Power Arrester	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others	 : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock 	1	For accommodating regulator, double switch, etc.
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case	VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others	 SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 	1	For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network.
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	land Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Togi	togiga			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	1	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method Transmission rate	: OFDM : 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol Security	: IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
Patch Antenna	Cable interface Type of Antenna	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX : Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	. 1	For transmitting and receiving
(21dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	1	data from OFDM Wireles
()	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 21dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 1.7		
	Power rating	: 1W		
	Beamwidth	: 10° (Az)12° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible			
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all th computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(220W)	Capacity	: 220Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (290Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 290Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles.		
Regulator	Capacity	: ≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output powe
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		

	Settings	: Voltage at power charge commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monitoring			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)		meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Others	: Power supply switch		
Connecting Steel	Height	: 20m	1	For mounting communication
Pole (20m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance:		and observation equipment.
		$10\Omega \text{ or less})$		
	Wind speed for permissible			
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	Iand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological	Data Communication	System		
Name of Site: Le Ma	Fa	•		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	1	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:		the meteorological information
(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System:		and observed data between each
		4mW/MHz)		observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System:		Head Office.
		6ch		
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps		
		(20MHz System)		
		3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps		
		(10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP,		
		WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA),		
		with function of SPD		
		(Space Diversity)		
D 1 1 1	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(21dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 21dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 1.7		
	Power rating	: 1W		

	Beamwidth	: 10° (Az)12° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	stress method of design		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel (220W)	Voltage Capacity Module Efficiency	: 40V nominal : 220Wor more : 16.0% or higher	1	For utilizing the sunshine radiation for generating electric power.
Battery (290Ah)	Type System Voltage Capacity Designed life time	 : Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications : 12V : 290Ah or more : More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles 	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
Regulator	Capacity System Voltage Output Solar Input Voltage Settings Power and Network Monito Display	 : ≥45A (12V) : 12V or 24V : 40V Nominal : Voltage at power charge commencement and completion 	1	For regulating output power from solar panels and batteries.
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others Power Arrester	 : IP43 or better : Stainless steel : DC12V or DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends 	1	For accommodating transceiver, related devises.
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others	 : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock 	1	For accommodating regulator, double switch, etc.
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case	VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others	 SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 	1	For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network.
Connecting Steel Pole (20m)	Height Lightning protection Wind speed for permissible	 : 20m : Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less) stress methods of design : 57m/s 	1	For mounting communication and observation equipment.
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	land Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological Data Communication System					
Name of Site: Salua	ıfata				
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose	
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	2	For receiving and transmitting	
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:		the meteorological information	
(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System:		and observed data between each	
		4mW/MHz)		observation point and the SMD	
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System:		Head Office.	
		6ch			

	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps		
	Tunishini silon Tute	(20MHz System)		
		3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps		
		(10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP,		
	Security	WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA),		
	· ····································	with function of SPD		
		(Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	3	For transmitting and receiving
(21dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	Ũ	data from OFDM Wireless
()	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 21dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 1.7		
	Power rating	: 1W		
	Beamwidth	: 10° (Az)12° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible			
	1 1	: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with
				LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(300W)	Capacity	: 300Wor more		radiation for generating electric
. ,	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (400Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery,	1	For supplying electric power to
2 ()	51	designed for solar powered		each system during no sunshine.
		applications		
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 400Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		
		discharge cycles.		
Regulator	Capacity	:≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
e	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
	Ū.	commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito	pring		
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust		
		settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)		meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 μ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		

Connecting Steel	Height	: 25m	1	For mounting communication
Pole (25m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less)		and observation equipment.
	Wind speed for permissi	ble stress methods of design		
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenand	ce Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

	Data Communication			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	<u>Quantity</u> 4	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	4	the meteorological information and observed data among Faleolo International Airport
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		each observation point and the SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps		
		(10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	2	For transmitting and receiving
(26dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	2	data from OFDM Wireless
(2000)	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	$: 50\Omega$		Transcerver.
	Gain	: 26dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2		
	Power rating	:10W		
	Beamwidth	$: 6^{\circ} (Az) 6^{\circ} (El)$		
	Wind speed for permissible	e stress method of design		
Patch Antenna	Tune of Antonno	: 57m/s or over : Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(21dBi)	Type of Antenna Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	1	data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	$:50\Omega$		
	Gain	: 21dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 1.7		
	Power rating	: 1W		
	Beamwidth	$: 10^{\circ} (Az)12^{\circ} (El)$		
	Wind speed for permissible	e stress method of design : 57m/s or over		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	e stress method of design : 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, \geq 5 ports	1	For connecting all the
Double Switch	Interface	: $10/100Base-1$ of more, ≥ 5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(430W)	Capacity	: 430Wor more		radiation for generating electric

	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (580Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 580Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		
		discharge cycles.		
Regulator	Capacity	:≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
		commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
	Display	and network management : LCD Display and control to adjust		
	Display	settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	2	For accommodating transceiver,
Outdoor Cabillet	Material	: Stainless steel	2	related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		Totated devises.
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol			meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 μ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
	Others	QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser : Power supply switch		
Connecting Steel	Height	: 25m	2	For mounting communication
Pole (25m)	Lightning protection	: 25m : Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,	2	equipment.
Fole (2511)	Lightning protection	Ground Plate (Earthing resistance:		equipment.
		$10\Omega \text{ or less})$		
	Wind speed for permissible			
		: 57m/s		
<u> </u>	Finish	: Galvanized steel	-	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	land Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological Data Communication System						
Name of Site: Faleol	Name of Site: Faleolo International Airport (Runway West)					
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose		
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	1	For receiving and transmitting		
Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)		the meteorological information and observed data among Faleolo International Airport,		
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		each observation point and the SMD Head Office.		
	Modulation method	: OFDM				
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)				
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j				
	Security	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i				

	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
D . 1 4 .	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	stress method of design		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(800W)	Capacity	: 800Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (960Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery,	1	For supplying electric power to
Buttery (900711)	Type	designed for solar powered applications	1	each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 24V		
	Capacity	: 960Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		
	Designed me time	discharge cycles		
Degulator	Conscience		1	For regulating output nouse
Regulator	Capacity	$2 \ge 45A(12V)$	1	For regulating output power
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
		commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line. Mounting part(s)		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at		
Indoor Cabinot		and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		For accommodating regulator
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better	1	
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic	1	For accommodating regulator, double switch, etc.
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V	1	
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for	1	For accommodating regulator, double switch, etc.
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s)	1	
	Environmental standard Material Input power Others	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		double switch, etc.
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261)		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation
Indoor Cabinet IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 µ-law/a-law		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 µ-law/a-law Digest attestation		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 µ-law/a-law Digest attestation : DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends IP43 or better Stainless or High-strength Plastic DC12Vor DC24V Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser 		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 µ-law/a-law Digest attestation : DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends IP43 or better Stainless or High-strength Plastic DC12Vor DC24V Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser 		double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case Connecting Steel	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others Height	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation : DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser : Power supply switch : 10m	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network. For mounting communication
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case Connecting Steel	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation : DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser : Power supply switch : 10m : Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, 	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network.
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case Connecting Steel	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others Height	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends IP43 or better Stainless or High-strength Plastic DC12Vor DC24V Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 10m Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network. For mounting communication
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case Connecting Steel	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others Height Lightning protection	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends IP43 or better Stainless or High-strength Plastic DC12Vor DC24V Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock SIP (RFC3261) G.711 µ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 10m Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less) 	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network. For mounting communication
IP Telephone with	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others Height	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends IP43 or better Stainless or High-strength Plastic DC12Vor DC24V Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 10m Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less) 	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network. For mounting communication
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case Connecting Steel	Environmental standard Material Input power Others VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others Height Lightning protection	 and antitheft lock For power cable surge protection at both cable ends IP43 or better Stainless or High-strength Plastic DC12Vor DC24V Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock SIP (RFC3261) G.711 µ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 10m Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less) 	1	double switch, etc. For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network. For mounting communication

	lo International Airport (Runw			r
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	1	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data among Faleolo International Airport.
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		each observation point and the SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol Security	: IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna (18dBi)	Type of Antenna Band Polarisation	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : Linear (Vertical)	1	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
	Input impedance	$: 50\Omega$		Transcerver.
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	e stress method of design		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel (800W)	Voltage Capacity Module Efficiency	: 40V nominal : 800Wor more : 16.0% or higher	1	For utilizing the sunshine radiation for generating electric power.
Battery (960Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 24V		
	Capacity	: 960Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles		
Regulator	Capacity	: ≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
U	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		-
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
		commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monite			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and artithat loads		
	Power Arrester	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	both cable ends : IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,

	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)		meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 μ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Others	: Power supply switch		
Connecting Steel	Height	: 10m	1	For mounting communication
Pole (10m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,		and observation equipment.
		Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω		
		or less)		
	Wind speed for permissible	stress methods of design		
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance I	land Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Faleo	lo International Airport (Aviat			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output Channel	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz) : 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch	3	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data among Faleolo International Airport, each observation point and the SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method Transmission rate Communication protocol	 OFDM : 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System) : IEEE802.11j 		Sind field office.
	Security Antenna Input	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i : 2 System (SMA),		
	Cable interface	with function of SPD (Space Diversity) : 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna (18dBi)	Type of Antenna Band Polarisation Input impedance Gain VSWR Power rating Beamwidth Wind speed for permissible	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : Linear (Vertical) : 50Ω : 18dBi : Max 2.0 : 5W : 18° (Az), 18° (El) : stress method of design : 57m/s or over	2	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
Omni directional Antenna (6dBi)	Type of Antenna Band Input impedance Gain VSWR Beamwidth Wind speed for permissible	: Korinia Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : 50Ω : 6dBi : Max 1.5 : Omni directional (Az) 22° (El)	1	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
Double Router	Routing Protocol QoS Protocol VLAN Support Interface	: BGP,EIGRP,OSPF,RIPv1,RIPv2 : WFQ,CBWFQ,RSVP,NBAR : 802.1Q : 10/100Base-T	1	For connecting and routing all computing equipment on LAN.
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.

Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: AC230V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol			meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 μ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Others	: Power supply switch		
Steel Pole (2m)	Height	: 2m	1	For mounting communication
	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,		equipment.
		Ground Plate (Earthing resistance :		
		10Ω or less)		
	Permissible stress methods	0		
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance I	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Faleo	olo International Airport (Contr	rol Tower)		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	1	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data among Faleolo International Airport,
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		each observation point and the SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	-		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Router	Routing Protocol	: BGP,EIGRP,OSPF,RIPv1,RIPv2	1	For connecting and routing all
	QoS Protocol	: WFQ,CBWFQ,RSVP,NBAR		computing equipment on LAN.
	VLAN Support	: 802.1Q		
	Interface	: 10/100Base-T		

Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with LAN.
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: AC230V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
Steel Pole (2m)	Height	: 2m	1	For mounting communication
	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance:		equipment.
		$10\Omega \text{ or less})$		
	Wind speed for permissibl	e stress methods of design		
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Falec	olo International Airport (Weat	her Briefing Room)		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	1	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:		the meteorological information
(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System:		and observed data among
		4mW/MHz)		Faleolo International Airport,
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System:		each observation point and the
		6ch		SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps		
		(20MHz System)		
		3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps		
		(10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP,		
		WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA),		
		with function of SPD		
		(Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible			
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Router	Routing Protocol	: BGP,EIGRP,OSPF,RIPv1,RIPv2	1	For connecting and routing all
	QoS Protocol	: WFQ,CBWFQ,RSVP,NBAR		computing equipment on LAN.
	VLAN Support	: 802.1Q		
	Interface	: 10/100Base-T		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, \geq 5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with LAN.
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,

	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: AC230V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
Steel Pole (2m)	Height	: 2m	1	For mounting communication
	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,		equipment.
		Ground Plate (Earthing resistance:		
		$10\Omega \text{ or less})$		
	Wind speed for permissibl	e stress methods of design		
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorologica	I Data Communication	System		
Name of Site: Man	ono	•		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	1	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP,		
	Security	WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA),		
	i internita input	with function of SPD		
		(Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	2	For transmitting and receiving
(21dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	_	data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 21dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 1.7		
	Power rating	: 1W		
	Beamwidth	: 10° (Az)12° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible			
	1 1	: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: $10/100$ Base-T or more, ≥ 5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(220W)	Capacity	: 220Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (290Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 290Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		

		discharge cycles.		
Regulator	Capacity System Voltage Output Solar Input Voltage Settings Power and Network Monito Display	Fully integrated TCP/IP based power and network managementLCD Display and control to adjust	1	For regulating output power from solar panels and batteries.
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others Power Arrester	settings : IP43 or better : Stainless steel : DC12V or DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at both cable ends	1	For accommodating transceiver, related devises.
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others	 : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock 	1	For accommodating regulator, double switch, etc.
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case	VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec Network function Others	 SIP (RFC3261) G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser Power supply switch 	1	For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network.
Connecting Steel Pole (25m)	Lightning protection Wind speed for permissible	: 25m : Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less) stress methods of design : 57m/s : Galvanized steel	1	For mounting communication and observation equipment.
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance I	Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological Data Communication System

<u>v</u>		Oystem		
Name of Site: Maota	International Airport			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	1	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:		the meteorological information
(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System:		and observed data between each
		4mW/MHz)		observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System:		Head Office.
		6ch		
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps		
		(20MHz System)		
		3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps		
		(10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP,		
		WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA),		
		with function of SPD		
		(Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.

	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible			
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, \geq 5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(220W)	Capacity	: 220Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (290Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 290Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles		
Regulator	Capacity	:≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
		commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	settings : IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
Outdoor Cabinet	Material	: Stainless steel	1	related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		Telated devises.
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol			meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
	0.1	QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
C	Others	: Power supply switch	1	E
Connecting Steel	Height Lightning protection	: 25m : Lightning Pod. Conducting Wire	1	For mounting communication
Pole (25m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire, Ground Plate (Earthing resistance: 10Ω or less)		and observation equipment.
	Wind speed for permissible			
	wind speed for permissible	: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H		1	For maintaining the system.
Service manuals	operation & maintenance I	Inite DOOK	1	i or maintaining the system.

Meteorological Data Communication System					
Name of Site: Mt. Va	Name of Site: Mt. Valusia				
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose	
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	2	For receiving and transmitting	
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:	•	the meteorological information	

(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)		and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System)		
		3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol Security	: IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	2	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band Polarisation	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : Linear (Vertical)	2	data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(270W)	Capacity	: 270Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (370Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity Designed life time	: 370Ah or more : More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles		
Regulator	Capacity	: ≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
regulator	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V	-	from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito	1		
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
	Display	and network management : LCD Display and control to adjust		
	1 0	settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material	: IP43 or better : Stainless steel	1	For accommodating transceiver, related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		Telated devises.
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic	-	double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol			meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		

	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Others	: Power supply switch		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance Hand Book		1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological I	Data Communication	System		
Name of Site: Tuasiv				
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	3	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)		the meteorological information and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System) : IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	3	For transmitting and receiving
(26dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)	3	data from OFDM Wireless
(200DI)	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	$: 50\Omega$		Transcerver.
	Gain	: 26dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2		
	Power rating	:10W		
	Beamwidth	$: 6^{\circ} (Az) 6^{\circ} (El)$		
	Wind speed for permissible			
	while speed for permission	: 57m/s or over		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(18dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 18dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2.0		
	Power rating	: 5W		
	Beamwidth	: 18° (Az), 18° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	e stress method of design		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(350W)	Capacity	: 350Wor more	1	radiation for generating electric
(55011)	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (470Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery,	1	For supplying electric power to
		designed for solar powered applications		each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 470Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles.		
Regulator	Capacity	: ≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
		commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monit	oring		

Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	Iand Book	1	For maintaining the system.
	Others	: Power supply switch		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		Digest attestation		
0400	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)	1	meteorological observation
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
	Guiers	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Input power Others	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
		both cable ends		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		Telated devises.
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material	: IP43 or better : Stainless steel	1	For accommodating transceiver, related devises.
		settings	1	
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust		
		and network management		
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		

Name of Site: Mt. 7	Fagotala			
Equipment	Ĭ	Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System:	2	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data between each
	Channel	4mW/MHz) : 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		observation point and the SMD Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	 : 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System) 		
	Communication protocol Security	: IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD (Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	2	For transmitting and receiving
(26dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 26dBi		
	VSWR	: Max 2		
	Power rating	:10W		
	Beamwidth	: 6° (Az) 6° (El)		
	Wind speed for permissible	8		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(270W)	Capacity	: 270Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (370Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery,	1	For supplying electric power to

	System Voltage	designed for solar powered applications : 12V		each system during no sunshine.
	Capacity	: 370Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		
	Designed me time	discharge cycles		
Regulator	Capacity	$: \geq 45A (12V)$	1	For regulating output power
Regulator	System Voltage Output	(12V) : 12V or 24V	1	from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		from solar parers and batteries.
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
	Settings	commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monitor			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust		
	r sy	settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol			meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
	Network function	Digest attestation		
	network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
	Others	QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser : Power supply switch		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H		1	For maintaining the system.
Service manuals	Operation & Maintellance		1	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological I	Data Communication	System		
Name of Site: Le Piu	Tai			
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	2	For receiving and transmitting
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:		the meteorological information
(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)		and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps		
		(20MHz System)		
		3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps		
		(10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP,		
		WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA),		
		with function of SPD		
		(Space Diversity)		
	Cable interface	: 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	2	For transmitting and receiving
(26dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical)		Transceiver.
	Input impedance	: 50Ω		
	Gain	: 26dBi		

	VSWR	: Max 2		
	Power rating	:10W		
	Beamwidth	$: 6^{\circ} (Az) 6^{\circ} (El)$		
	Wind speed for permissible	stress method of design		
		: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with
				LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	1	For utilizing the sunshine
(300W)	Capacity	: 300Wor more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (400Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery,	1	For supplying electric power to
	- 5 F -	designed for solar powered	-	each system during no sunshine.
		applications		
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 400Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30%		
D 1.		discharge cycles	4	
Regulator	Capacity	$2 \ge 45A(12V)$	1	For regulating output power
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge		
		commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Monito			
		: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust		
		settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic	-	double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		double switch, etc.
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
	oulors	power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
		and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	· SIP (REC3261)	1	meteorological observation
Dust 11001 Cuse	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
	Voice codee	Digest attestation		network.
	Natural function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
	Network function			
	Others	QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
Composition Of 1	Others	: Power supply switch	1	E-n mounting i di
Connecting Steel	Height	:10m	1	For mounting communication
Pole (10m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,		and observation equipment.
		Ground Plate (Earthing resistance:		
		$10\Omega \text{ or less})$		
	Wind speed for permissible	stress methods of design		
		-		
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		

Meteorological Data Communication System					
Name of Site: Vaisala					
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose	
OFDM Wireless	Frequency	: 4.9GHz Band	2	For receiving and transmitting	
Transceiver	Tx Output	: +15dBm (20MHz System:		the meteorological information	
(4.9GHz)		2mW/MHz/10MHz System:		and observed data between each	
		4mW/MHz)		observation point and the SMD	

	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method Transmission rate	: OFDM : 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps		
	Communication protocol Security	(20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System) : IEEE802.11j : ESSID,WEP,		
	Antenna Input	WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i : 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD		
	Cable interface	(Space Diversity) : 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna (26dBi)	Type of Antenna Band Polarisation Input impedance	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna : 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz) : Linear (Vertical) : 50Ω	2	For transmitting and receiving data from OFDM Wireless Transceiver.
	Gain VSWR Power rating	: 26dBi : Max 2 :10W		
	Beamwidth Wind speed for permissible	$: 6^{\circ} (Az) 6^{\circ} (El)$		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel (270W)	Voltage Capacity Module Efficiency	: 40V nominal : 270Wor more : 16.0% or higher	1	For utilizing the sunshine radiation for generating electric power.
Battery (370Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage Capacity Designed life time	: 12V : 370Ah or more : More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles.		
Regulator	Capacity System Voltage Output Solar Input Voltage Settings	 : ≥45A (12V) : 12V or 24V : 40V Nominal : Voltage at power charge commencement and completion 	1	For regulating output power from solar panels and batteries.
	Power and Network Monito			
	Display	and network management : LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others	 : IP43 or better : Stainless steel : DC12V or DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock 	1	For accommodating transceiver, related devises.
	Power Arrester	: For power cable surge protection at both cable ends		
Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard Material Input power Others	 : IP43 or better : Stainless or High-strength Plastic : DC12Vor DC24V : Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock 	1	For accommodating regulator, double switch, etc.
IP Telephone with Dust Proof Case	VoIP function Call control protocol Voice codec	: SIP (RFC3261) : G.711 μ-law/a-law Digest attestation	1	For voice communicating in the meteorological observation network.
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client, QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		

	Others : Power supply switch		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance Hand Book		For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Mt. T	<u>`alu</u>		1	1
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)	Frequency Tx Output	: 4.9GHz Band : +15dBm (20MHz System: 2mW/MHz/10MHz System: 4mW/MHz)	1	For receiving and transmitting the meteorological information and observed data between each observation point and the SMD
	Channel	: 20MHz System: 4ch/10MHz System: 6ch		Head Office.
	Modulation method	: OFDM		
	Transmission rate	: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps (20MHz System) 3, 4.5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 27Mbps (10MHz System)		
	Communication protocol	: IEEE802.11j		
	Security	: ESSID,WEP, WPA-PSK,IEEE802.11i		
	Antenna Input	: 2 System (SMA), with function of SPD		
	Cable interface	(Space Diversity) : 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX		
Patch Antenna	Type of Antenna	: Outdoor use Flat Panel Antenna	1	For transmitting and receiving
(26dBi)	Band	: 4,900 - 5,000 (MHz)		data from OFDM Wireless
	Polarisation	: Linear (Vertical) : 50Ω		Transceiver.
	Input impedance Gain	: 26dBi		
	VSWR	: 20001 : Max 2		
	Power rating	:10W		
	Beamwidth	$: 6^{\circ} (Az) 6^{\circ} (El)$		
	Wind speed for permissibl			
	· · ·	: 57m/s or over		
Double Switch	Port Interface	: 10/100Base-T or more, ≥5 ports : IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Solar Panel	Voltage	: 40V nominal	. 1	For utilizing the sunshine
(220W)	Capacity	: 220W or more		radiation for generating electric
	Module Efficiency	: 16.0% or higher		power.
Battery (290Ah)	Туре	: Sealed Maintenance Free Battery, designed for solar powered applications	1	For supplying electric power to each system during no sunshine.
	System Voltage	: 12V		
	Capacity	: 290Ah or more		
	Designed life time	: More than 10years based upon 30% discharge cycles		
Regulator	Capacity	: ≥45A (12V)	1	For regulating output power
	System Voltage Output	: 12V or 24V		from solar panels and batteries.
	Solar Input Voltage	: 40V Nominal		
	Settings	: Voltage at power charge commencement and completion		
	Power and Network Moni			
	rower und retwork mon	: Fully integrated TCP/IP based power		
		and network management		
	Display	: LCD Display and control to adjust settings		
Outdoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating transceiver,
	Material	: Stainless steel		related devises.
	Input power	: DC12V or DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for power-supply line, Mounting part(s)		
	Power Arrester	and antitheft lock : For power cable surge protection at		
		both cable ends		
			.]	1

Indoor Cabinet	Environmental standard	: IP43 or better	1	For accommodating regulator,
	Material	: Stainless or High-strength Plastic		double switch, etc.
	Input power	: DC12Vor DC24V		
	Others	: Earth Terminal, Circuit breaker for		
		power-supply line, Mounting part(s) and antitheft lock		
IP Telephone with	VoIP function		1	For voice communicating in the
Dust Proof Case	Call control protocol	: SIP (RFC3261)		meteorological observation
	Voice codec	: G.711 µ-law/a-law		network.
		Digest attestation		
	Network function	: DHCP client, DNS client, FTP client,		
		QoS (ToS), Setting by Web browser		
	Others	: Power supply switch		
Connecting Steel	Height	: 20m	1	For mounting communication
Pole (20m)	Lightning protection	: Lightning Rod, Conducting Wire,		and observation equipment.
		Ground Plate (Earthing resistance:		
		$10\Omega \text{ or less})$		
	Wind speed for permissible stress methods of design			
		: 57m/s		
	Finish	: Galvanized steel		
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	land Book	1	For maintaining the system.

Maintenance Equipment for Meteorological Data Communication System									
Name of Site: Samoa Meteorology Division, Head Office									
Equipment		Specification Quantity Purpose							
Maintenance	O/S : Windows XP or VISTA		2	For maintaining the system.					
Terminal	CPU	: Intel Core2 Duo T8300 or better							
	Memory	: 2GB or more							
	Software	: Necessary Software for fault diagnosis							
		and testing							
	Accessory	: Interface Cable							
Spare Parts	OFDM Wireless Transceiver (4.9GHz)		5	For maintaining the system.					
	Patch Antenna (26dBi)		3						
	Patch Antenna (21dBi)		2						
	Patch Antenna (18dBi)		2						
	Omni direction Antenna (6dBi)		1						
	LAN Arrester		20						
	Power Cable Arrester	Power Cable Arrester							
	Power Supply Unit for	Transceiver (DC/DC)	2						
	Power Supply Unit for	Transceiver (AC/DC)	2]					
	Regulator		2]					
	Outdoor weather resist	ance shield LAN Cable	10]					
	Solar Panel		4						

Moto	Meteorological Data Management System						
	Name of Site: Samoa Meteorology Division, Head office (Equipment Shed)						
Equipment Specification Quantity Purpose							
	rological	Hardware:		1	For collecting and processing		
Data	Acquisition	Tower type			observed data from each		
Unit	1	CPU	: Intel Xeon, 2.4GHz or equivalent		observation point for recording.		
		Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more				
		Hard Disk	: 500GB x 2 Drive or more, Raid				
			configuration, hot swappable				
		Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more,				
			1280×1024 or more				
		LAN Interface	: 10/100 BASE-T				
		LAN Arrester	: for surge protection, RJ45 interface				
		DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive				
		Timing	: GPS based time synchronization				
		Software:					
		O/S	: Windows Server or LINUX				
		- Data Collection from	all 7 AWS provided under the Programme				
		- Data Collection from	Faleolo International Airport AWOS site				

	 Data Collection from existing stations (subject to appropriate data format information being obtained) Display of data from sites in both graphical format, graph and table format Storage and management of data Output of data to GTS and other systems (to be determined) Automatic and manual generation of standard WMO reports (SYNOP) Editing of automatic and manual reports Remote monitoring and diagnosis of the AWS and AWOS stations 		
Meteorological Data Retrieval Unit	stations Hardware: Tower Type CPU : Intel Xeon 2.4 GHz or equivalent Main memory (RAM) : 4GB or more Hard disk unit : 500GB x 2 Drive or more Monitor display : Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more LAN Interface : 10/100 BASE-T LAN Arrester : for surge protection, RJ45 interface DVD-R/W drive : one (1) drive Software O/S O/S : Windows Server or LINUX - Tide and Meteorological Data Retrievable System - Accesses data from Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit - Interchangeable with Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit – can function as a back-up - Includes remote site acquisition and display software - Fault and error diagnostics - Real time communications monitoring - OFDM Radio network data interface - Formats data for database - Provide sgraphs of meteorological and tidal data for user examination - Provide displays for selected sites of meteorological and tidal parameters including site location, local and UTC time, current meteorological data and tide and predicted tide <td>1</td> <td>For retrieving and processing meteorological data.</td>	1	For retrieving and processing meteorological data.
	 The user can move from site to site by clicking on the site name Facility to set for "Manual or Auto" displays to allow the user 		
Meteorological Data Storage Server	to automatically cycle through the different sites Hardware: Tower Type CPU intel Xeon 2.4 GHz or equivalent Main memory (RAM) i 4GB or more Hard disk unit 500GB x 2 Drive or more, Raid configuration, hot swappable Monitor display Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more LAN Interface i 10/100 BASE-T LAN Arrester O/S i Windows Server or LINUX Primary function is the integration and quality control of meteorological and tidal data SciView data display and graphing package or equivalent Automatically receives data from Meteorological Data Acquisition Unit Statistical processing of meteorological, tidal and climate data Quality control function with outlier rejection Fault and error diagnostics Log data receptions Generation of routine reports and summaries Graphing and display of values and trends in meteorological and	1	For recording and archiving the observed data and meteorological products.

		in real time and using historical data o GTS Message Switch System		
		and tidal data to Message Switch		
		and to Data Storage Server		
Meteorological	Hardware:	s and to Data Storage Server	1	For displaying weathe
Data Display Unit	Tower Type			observation data and
1.7	CPU	: Intel Core 2 Duo, 2GHz or better		information.
	Main memory (RAM)	: 2GB or better		
	Hard disk unit	: 500GB x 2 Drive or more		
	Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more,		
		1280×1024 or more		
	LAN Interface	: 10/100 BASE-T		
	LAN Arrester	: for surge protection, RJ45 interface		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software			
	O/S	: Windows Server or LINUX		
	AWOS & AWS Displa			
		of all meteorological data on a single screen		
	per site and all sites			
	- Graph and table			
	- Tabular displa			
		n for selected data		
		ter Network Monitoring Software		
		ry and Solar condition from all repeater,		
		ites on a regular basis including voltages,		
		and charging current (Ah)		
		facilities in pre-determined conditions.		
<u> </u>	: Graphical Display of		-	
Scanner A3	Document Size	: Min A3 (304.8 x 431.8 mm)	1	For scanning materials o
	Resolution	: 1200 dpi		meteorological product
	Speed	: Under 10 sec for one A3 document		
	Commutan Interfece	(300 dpi)		
A3 Color Printer	Computer Interface	: USB 2.0	2	For printing weather
AS Color Printer	Color Ink-jet printer		2	r o
	Maximum paper size Resolution	: A3 : 1,200 Dots per inch (DPI) or more		observation data and information.
	Printing speed	: More than 7 ppm		information.
	Interface	: USB, LAN (Ethernet Printer Port)		
	Input power	: AC230V (single pahse, 50Hz)		
Double Switch	Port	: $10/100$ Base-T or more, ≥ 24 ports	1	For connecting all the
Double Switch	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet	1	computing equipment with
	Interface	. IEEE 002.5 Etherhot		LAN.
DVD Drive	Туре	: External unit	2	For reading and recording data.
D V D DIIVE	Interface	: USB	-	i of reduing and recording data.
	Acceptable media	: -R/+R/-RW/+RW		
Off-line Data	Hardware:		1	For preparing and recording of
Processing Unit	CPU	: Intel Core2 Duo, 2GHz or equivalent	-	documents, equipmen
riotessing enit	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		maintenance records, etc.
	Hard disk	: 500GB x two (2) drives or more		,
	Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more,		
		1280×1024 or more		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software:			
	O/S	: Microsoft Windows XP or VISTA		
	Application software	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better		
3kVA UPS	Capacity	: 3kVA or more	1	For supplying stable power to
	Input power	: AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)		each equipment and peripheral.
	Output power	: AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz)		
	Back up time	: at least 5 minutes at full load		
Compact UPS	Capacity	: 600VA or more	5	For supplying stable power to
-	Input power	: AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)		each apparatus and peripheral.
	Output power	: AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz)		
	Back up time	: at least 5 minutes at full load		
Spare Parts	Power Unit for Server		2	For maintaining the system.
-		er (500GBz) or Bigger	5	
	find able for the compare			

	USP Battery (3kVA)	1	
	Battery for Compact UPS	4	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance Hand Book	1	For maintaining the system.

	Weteorology Division, nea	d office (Climate Consultant Service Section		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Data Storage Server	Hardware: Tower Type		1	For recording and archiving the observed data and
	CPU	: Intel Xeon 2.4 GHz or equivalent		meteorological products.
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		meteorological products.
	Hard disk unit	: 500GB x 2 Drive or more, Raid		
		configuration, hot swappable		
	Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software			
	O/S	: Windows Server or LINUX		
	- Functions as Central D			
	 Maintains metadata da 			
	 Serves real time data 			
	 Serves historical data t 	a natural and internat		
	- Creates reliable, backe			
		data from Meteorological Data		
		orological Data Storage Server		
	 Statistical processing of 	f meteorological, tidal and climate data		
	- Quality control includi	ng outlier rejection		
	- Report logging			
		neteorological, tidal and climate data		
Climate Data	Hardware:	neteororogical, tradi and crimite data	1	For processing and analysing
Processing Unit	Tower Type		1	climate data.
Tocessing Onit	CPU	Intel Veen 2.4 CHz on equivalent		cilliate data.
		: Intel Xeon 2.4 GHz or equivalent		
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		
	Hard disk unit	: 500GB x 2 Drive or more		
	Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more,		
		1280×1024 or more		
	LAN Interface	: 10/100 BASE-T		
	LAN Arrester	: for surge protection, RJ45 interface		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software			
	O/S	: Windows or LINUX		
	Fully complies with WI	MO CDMS guidelines		
	- Integrated user interfac	ce		
		ble database technology		
	- Quality control			
		ent of metadata about the observations and		
	recording instruments	ent of metadata about the observations and		
	0	te data and observational data from		
		oftware such as Excel spreadsheets		
	- Ability to import GTS			
		specified quality control mechanisms		
	 Metadata management 			
	 Comprehensive data ex 	straction tools		
	- Full range of products	available, such as daily, decadal, monthly		
		maps, diagrams and data subsets		
	- Export into different for			
	 Installation and setup p 			
		for new data types, including new data		
		or new data types, including new data		
	entry forms			
		on for additional products		
		facilities for administering the database		
	and for tailoring the fu	nctions of the system to local needs.		
		de on-line documentation, forms and		
		sitive help, forms which prevent illegal	1	

		ls, error messages generated for illegal		
Climate Data	inputs. Hardware:		1	For retrieving and processing
Retrieval Unit	Tower Type			meteorological data.
	CPU	: Intel Xeon 2.4 GHz or equivalent		
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		
	Hard disk unit	: 500GB x 2 Drive or more		
	Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software			
	O/S	: Windows Server or LINUX		
	Fully complies with WI	MO CDMS guidelines.		
	- Back up function for C	limate Data Processing Unit		
	- Integrated user interfac	ce		
	- Based on widely availa	able database technology		
	- Quality control			
		ent of metadata about the observations and		
	recording instruments			
		te data and observational data from		
		software such as Excel spreadsheets		
	 Ability to import GTS 			
	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	uld have specified quality control		
	mechanisms	and have specified quanty control		
	 Comprehensive data ex 	straction tools		
	1	available, such as daily, decadal, monthly		
		d maps, diagrams and data subsets		
	 Export into different for 			
		for new data types, including new data		
	entry forms			
		ion for additional products		
		facilities for administering the database		
	-	unctions of the system to local needs.		
		elude on-line documentation, forms and		
		ensitive help, forms which prevent illegal		
		elds, error messages generated for illegal		
	inputs.		-	
A3 Color Printer	Color Ink-jet printer		1	For printing of climate data and
	Maximum paper size	: A3		information.
	Resolution	: 1,200 Dots per inch (DPI) or more		
	Printing speed	: More than 7 ppm		
	Interface	: USB, LAN (Ethernet Printer Port)		
	Input power	: AC 230V (single phase, 50Hz)	-	
Double Switch	Port	: $10/100$ Base-T or more, ≥ 8 ports	1	For connecting all the
	Interface	: IEEE 802.3 Ethernet		computing equipment with
				LAN.
DVD Drive	Туре	: External unit	1	For reading and recording data.
	Interface	: USB		
	Acceptable media	: -R/+R/-RW/+RW		
Off-line Data	Hardware:		1	For preparing and recording of
Processing Unit	CPU	: Intel Core2 Duo, 2GHz or equivalent		documents, equipment
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		maintenance records, etc.
	Hard disk	: 500GB x two (2) drives or more		
	Monitor display	: Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more,		
		1280×1024 or more		
	DVD-R/W drive	: one (1) drive		
	Software:			
		: Microsoft Windows XP or VISTA		
	O/S			
	Application software	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better		
Compact UPS	Application software Capacity	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better : 600VA or more	4	
Compact UPS	Application software Capacity Input power	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better : 600VA or more : AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)	4	For supplying stable power to each equipment and peripheral.
Compact UPS	Application software Capacity	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better : 600VA or more	4	
Compact UPS	Application software Capacity Input power	: Microsoft Office Ver.2007 or better : 600VA or more : AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz) : AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz) : at least 5 minutes at full load	4	

	Switch System a Meteorology Division, Head off	ce		
Equipment		cification	Quantity	Purpose
GTS Message	Hardware:	cification	2	For transmitting and receivin
Switch	Tower Type		2	the observed data globall
Communications		tal Voon 24GHz or aquivalant		
		tel Xeon, 2.4GHz or equivalent		through the GTS network.
Unit		GB or more		
		00GB x two (2) drives or more		
		olour LCD type, 19 inches or more,		
		1280×1024 or more		
	DVD-R/W : or	ne (1) drive		
	Software:			
	O/S : L	INUX or Windows		
	Application software:			
	[GTS Switching Functions]			
		to handle reception, transmission and		
		meric messages as well as binary		
		ose in BUFR and GRID formats as		
		Manuals on CODES, WMO Report		
	No. 306".	internation codes, which report		
		s must be based on the specification		
		Procedures for the GTS" found in the		
		GTS, WMO Report No. 386".		
	[Message Processing]			
	Receive, store, and process al	l type of WMO messages,		
	conforming to:			
	- WMO procedures as	defined in the Manual on Global		
	Telecommunication Sy	vstem (WMO No. 386).		
	- WMO Guide on the	Use of TCP/IP on GTS, as well as		
	WMO VPN Guide.			
	- WMO Manual on code	es (WMO No. 306).		
		eorological messages on Aeronautical		
		tion Network (AFTN). The system		
		rchange and convert between WMO		
		ssages, if required, to meet WMO as		
	well as AFTN (ICAO)			
		lectable meteorological reports into		
	-	lletins as well as BUFR bulletins and		
		lefined destinations according to the		
		the WMO Report No. 386. Bulletin		
		be done automatically. Bulletin		
	switching should also	be done automatically, controlled by		
	switching tables.			
	- The software must be	able to collect meteorological reports		
	from received bulleting	ns, compile them into new bulletins		
		predefined destinations according to		
		i in the WMO Manual on the GTS,		
		. It must be possible to extract reports		
		into both formats - traditional		
		TAC) as well as Binary Universal		
		esentation of meteorological data		
	(BUFR).			
	[Data Message Edit Menu]			
	Edit WMO messages:			
		enu for the creation of addressed		
		rative, data, request for GTS data and		
	service messages folle	owing the WMO addressed message		
	format implemented in			
		e a configurable auto return (set to 72		
	characters by default).			
		g, header and contents must follow		
	WMO GTS format.	, neader and contents must follow		
		rform a check on formatting before		
		erform a check on formatting before		
	transmission.			
		enu for the creation of addressed		
		uest to AFTN OPMET databases is		
	required.			

	message is required - A GUI window for reports. [Line Operation] Must be able to transmit and and VPN Internet connect - TCP/IP socket con - For exchange of m as well as future G - International line of follow WMO repo Transmission Cont	or editing of the rejected messages and nd receive data via the GTS, the Internet ions. nections essages connected via TCP/IP network		
Double Switch		: IEEE802.3 Ethernet : 1000BASE-TX or more, ≥8 ports	1	For connecting all the computing equipment with LAN.
Double Router	Gigabit 8 port or more, VPN NAT (Telephone line, GSM	N end point, Firewall, Remote operation I, 3G network or internet).	1	For connecting and routing all computing equipment on LAN.
Compact UPS	Capacity Input power Output power	: 600VA or more : AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz) : AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz) : at least 5 minutes at full load	2	For supplying stable power to each equipment and peripheral.
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance H	land Book	2	For maintaining the system.

Meteorological	Satellite Data Receivir	ng System		
Name of Site: Same	a Meteorology Division, Head	office		-
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Satellite Data Acquisition Unit	Hardware: Tower Type CPU Main memory (RAM) Hard disk unit Monitor display DVD-R/W Software: O/S Application software: Log system operation. - Receive data from the rec - Conversion of the raw dat ("pre-processed data"). - Store at least 24 hours of poperator shall be able to s - There shall be a "quick-log received.	 : Intel Xeon, 2.4GHz or equivalent : 4GB or more : 500GB x 2 Drive or more : Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more : one (1) drive : LINUX eiver and store raw data to disk. a to calibrated and navigated data files pre-processed data on the hard drive. The pecify files to keep permanently on-line. ok" display of the data as it is being data via the GTS and the Internet 	1	For processing raw data for Satellite Data Processing Unit and monitoring the system operation.
Satellite Data Processing Unit	Hardware: Tower Type CPU Main memory (RAM) Hard disk unit Monitor display DVD-R/W Software: O/S Application software: For data processing	 : Intel Xeon, 2.4GHz or equivalent : 4GB or more : 500GB x 2 Drive or more : Colour LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more : one (1) drive : LINUX 	1	For analyzing the formatted data and processing high level meteorological output suitable for weather forecasting, event evaluation and research.

	 Store raw and proce Archive data accoon Act as database for information relating Monitor the recept For data display Input: Geo-referent (channels: VIS, IR Projection: Mercatt lambert, equal area Coast line: overlay Overlay of other intiger of the context of the context	ced, calibrated imageries , WV) or, equidistant cylindrical, stereographic, a, satellite view, polyconic and orthographic feature formation: meteorological symbols, signs ry rical value/information of a location pointed : latitude & longitude, temperature, albedo ge, direction and speed el 2 products, including; sure ht perature mperature emperature duct ng feature: JPEG, PNG, BMP, TIFF, GIF,		
DVD Drive	Type Interface Acceptable media	: External unit : USB : -R/+R/-RW/+RW	1	For reading and recording data.
Compact UPS	Capacity Input power Output power Back up time	: 600VA or more : AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz) : AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz) : at least 5 minutes at full load	2	For supplying stable power to each equipment and peripheral.
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenar	nce Hand Book	2	For maintaining the system

Forecast Suppo	ort System			
	a Meteorology Division, Head	l office		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Forecast Support	Hardware:		2	For preparing weather forecasts
Unit	Tower Type			and warnings through
	CPU	: Intel Xeon, 2.4GHz or equivalent		integration, analysis, etc. of the
	Main memory (RAM)	: 4GB or more		local observed data, data &
	Hard disk unit	: 500GB x two (2) or more		meteorological products of the
	Monitor display	: Color LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more		WMO member countries received via the GTS network,
	DVD-R/W	: one (1) drive		MTSAT data, regular
	Software:			meteorological information of
	O/S	: LINUX or Windows		Fiji RSMC, etc. for prompt
	Application software:			dissemination.
	[Main Functions]			
		tting and printing of surface charts, upper- ther charts, model output, remote-sensing		
	• Overlaying of any kind of meteorological data and			
	features	,		
	Display of NW	P products		
	Preparing forec	asts and forecast charts		
	Horizontal and	vertical cross sections		
	 Thermodynami 	c charts from observations and models		
	Report correction	on		

	[Compliance]			
	 WMO Manual No. 386 (Manual on GTS, incl. Attachment II) 			
	 WMO Ma 	nual No. 306 (Manual on Codes)		
	• WMO M	anual No. 485 (Manual on Global Data		
	Processing System)			
	ICAO Annex 3 (incl. Amendment 73)			
	• ISCS			
	[Time Synchronizat	ion]		
	 By GPS 			
Compact UPS	Capacity	: 600VA or more	2	For supply of stable power to
	Input power	: AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)		each equipment and peripheral.
	Output power	: AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz)		
	Back up time	: at least 5 minutes at full load		
Service Manuals	Operation & Mainten	ance Hand Book	2	For maintaining the system.

Name of Site: Same	oa Meteorology Division, He	ead office		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Disaster Alert	Hardware:		1	For disseminating early warning
Messaging Unit	Tower Type			through the mobile telephone
0 0	CPU	: Intel Xeon 2.4GHz or equivalent		network.
	RAM	: 4GB		
	Hard Disk	: 500GB x 2 drivers or more		
	Monitor Display	: Color LCD type, 19 inches or more,		
		1280×1024 or more		
	DVD-R/W	: one (1) drive		
	Software:			
	OS	: Windows		
	- Manually compose	e messages		
	- Select from pre-defined messages			
	- Schedule messages			
	- Select from destination database (names, mobile nos, email			
	add, etc)			
	- Create and edit destination database			
	 Check status of tra 	insmitted messages		
GSM Modem	GPRS class	: 10 or more	2	For connecting the existing
	EDGE class	: 6 or more		mobile network.
	Frequency	:Dual band (900, 1800MHz)		
	Interface	: USB		
Compact UPS	Capacity	: 600VA or more	2	For supply of stable power to
-	Input power	: AC 230V ±15% (single phase, 50Hz)		each apparatus and peripheral.
	Output power	: AC 230V ±5% (single phase, 50Hz)		
	Back up time	: at least 5 minutes at full load		
Spare Parts	GSM Modem		1	For maintaining the system.
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenan	ce Hand Book	2	For maintaining the system.

Power Back-up	System			
Name of Site: Samo	a Meteorology Division, He	ead office		
Equipment		Specification	Quantity	Purpose
Isolation Transfer	Capacity Input/Out power Surge Voltage	: 15kVA or more : AC 230V, 3-phase, 3-wire, 50Hz : 30kVA or more	1	For protecting each equipment from serge voltage in main power.
AVR	Capacity Input power Output power	: 15kVA or more : AC 230V ±20%, 3-phase, 3-wire, 50Hz : AC 230V ±5%, 3-phase, 3-wire, 50Hz	1	For supplying the constant or regulated voltage to the system.
Solar Panel	Capacity Voltage Module Efficiency	: 10kW or more : 40V nominal : 16.0% or higher	1	For utilizing the sunshine radiation for generating electric power.
Solar Power Controller	General Solar Voltage Range	: AC Inverter with Grid Connection with MPPT : 230-500VDC	1	For regulating output power from solar panels and commercial power.

	Input Current (Max) AC Output (Max) Efficiency (Max)	: 54.9A : 12kW (AC230V, 3phase, 50Hz) : 96%		
Diesel Engine	Excitation	: Brushless type with AVR	2	For generating stable electric
Generator	Rated speed	: 1500 rpm		power by diesel engine.
	Power	: 20kVA		
	Voltage	: 415V 50Hz, 3 phase		
	Fuel tank	: Single shared Fuel Tank - 1000L		
	Enclosure	: Silenced, weatherproof, lockable		
	Noise level	: 63dB(A) @ 7m		
	Control Unit:			
	- Automatic transfer &	k manual switch		
Consumables	Air Filter for Diesel Eng	ine Generator	2	For maintaining the system.
	Oil Filter for Diesel Eng	ine Generator	2	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenand	ce Hand Book	2	For maintaining the system.

Wind Profiler Sy				
	Meteorology Division, Head or			1
Equipment		pecification	Quantity	Purpose
Antenna Unit	Aperture Antenna Gain Beam Width Polarization Zenith Angle	: Active Phased Array Antenna : 3m ² or more : 29dBi or more : 6° or less at -3dB power point : Linear : Fixed angle (10° - 15°) : 6 m ² or less	1	For electrical high speed beam scanning to Zenith, North, East, South, and West direction, and transmitting pencil beam towards the sky and receiving scattered echo from atmosphere.
Transmitter and	Frequency	: 1,290MHz	1	For amplifying the signal by
Receiver Unit	Peak Power	 2,000W or more (It is prescribed with the actual radiated peak power from antenna elements) 700W or more (It is prescribed with the actual radiated average power from antenna elements) 		solid-state amplifiers and transmitting the signal to Antenna Unit and the echo transmitted by low noise amplifiers, and also transmitting the signal to Signal Processing Unit.
	Band Width	: 10MHz or less		
		: 2/3, 1, 4/3, 2, 8/3, 4µs (variable)		
		(Optimum Complementary Code)		
Power Supply Unit	Input power Module replacement Monitoring function	 : AC 230V, single phase, 50Hz : Individual replacement : Detection of abnormal output power and cooling fan failure 	1	For making and supplying DC power to operate circuits of Antenna Unit and Transmitter/Receiver Unit.
Wind Profiler UPS	Capacity Input power Output power Back up time Designed life time	 : 7,500VA or more : AC 230V ±15%, single phase, 50Hz : AC 230V ±5%, single phase, 50Hz : at least 5 minutes at full load : Not less than 10 years 	1	For supplying AC power by batteries when the interruption of AC power supply occurs.
Signal Processing Unit	A/D Converter Sampling Frequency FFT Number Coherent Integration Incoherent Integration Observation Time Resolution Output Data	: 14 bits or more : 1.5, 1, 0.75, 0.5, 0.375, 0.25MHz (variable) : 64, 128, 256, 512 (variable) : less than 200 (variable) : variable	1	For digitizing the analog signal transmitted from Transmitter/Receiver Unit, and carrying out decode of pulse compression, integration, FFT, and averaging to the digitized data, and producing the spectrum data. For storing the spectrum data in HDD and transmitting to Data Processing Unit.
Data Processing Unit	RAM Hard Disk	 Intel Core2 Duo 2GHz or equivalent 2GB or more 500GB x two (2) drive or more Color LCD type, 19 inches or more, 1280×1024 or more 	1	For operating the system such as observation start, observation stop, and setting of observation parameters by using GUI. For carrying out removal of ground echo, fitting, and quality

	LAN Interface	: 10/100BASE-T, two (2) ports or more		control to the spectrum data transmitted from signal
	LAN Arrester	: for surge protection, RJ45 interface		Processing Unit.
		: one (1) drive		For producing and storing the
		: AC 230V, 50Hz, single phase		moment data and 10 minutes average data which is basic data
		: Windows XP		of wind velocity calculation.
		all be able to output following data;		of while verocity calculation.
	Spectrum Raw Data	an be usie to output following data,		
	-	: spectrum		
		: 1min.		
	Moment Data (fitting data)			
		: Peak Power, Doppler Frequency, Spectrum Width (half power width),		
		Noise level		
		: 1min. (after 10min. quality control)		
	Average data (quality checke			
	Element	: Peak Power, Doppler Frequency,		
		Spectrum Width (half power width), Noise level		
	Time Resolution	: 10 min.		
	ASCII Data (quality checked	data)		
		: Wind speed, Wind direction, U, V, W, Temperature, etc.		
	Time Resolution	: 10min.		
	Status Data (WPR status inf	formation data)		
	Element	: Monitoring Status		
	Time Resolution	: Recorded every 1min. (1 file/day)		
Sound Source Unit		: 4 sources	1	For observing temperature up to
(RASS)	Power Capacity of Speakers	: 100W or more		approx. 1.4km high in the sky.
	Output Power of Amplifiers	: 100W or more		
	Frequency Range	: variable		
Clutter Fence	Material	: Stainless steel mesh	1	For shielding the lateral leaky
		$: 8mm \times 8mm$ or less		wave and suppressing the
	Oblique Angle	: 20degree - 30degree (Zenith Angle)		ground echo (clutter).
	Installation Area	$: 50\text{m}^2 (7\text{m} \times 7\text{m}) \text{ or less}$		
Spectrum Analyser	Frequency		1	For maintaining the system.
	Frequency range	: 100kHz to 3.0GHz		
		: Aging ±1ppm/yr, Accuracy ±2ppm		
	Frequency span	: 10Hz to 2.99GHz in 1, 2, 5 step		
		selections in auto mode, plus zero		
		span		
	Sweep time	≤ 1.1 second full span		
Oscilloscope		: 300 MHz	1	For maintaining the system.
		:2		
	Sample rate on Each Channel			
		: 2.5 GS/s		
Frequency		: 1.29GHz	1	For maintaining the system.
Conversion Unit	- F	: 1.16GHz		
A.,	······	: 130MHz		
Attenuator		: 60dB (40dB+20dB)	1	For maintaining the system.
TT 1 E		: 150W(average)		
High Frequency	UT141 equivalent	4 5 4 5 4	1	For maintaining the system.
Semi-Flexible Cable	-	: 4.5m, 1.5m, 1m	*	
Test Instruments	Tool Kit		1	For maintaining the system.
and Materials	Extension Code		1	1
	Water Level		1	
	Aluminium Step Ladder		2	
Spare Parts	Fan for Transmitter and Rece	eiver Unit	7	For maintaining the system.
	Fan for Power Supply Unit		2	1
			4	aa
		r Power Supply Unit	4	
	DC Power Device Type P for			-
	DC Power Device Type P for DC Power Device Type S for	r Power Supply Unit	4	-
	DC Power Device Type P for	r Power Supply Unit		-

	Fan for Signal Processing Unit	2	
	Main PC for Signal Processing Unit		
	DSP/AD Board for Signal Processing Unit	1	
	Antenna Control Board for Signal Processing Unit	1	
	High Power Amplifier for Transmitter and Receiver Unit	2	
	Low Noise Amplifier for Antenna Unit	2	
Service Manuals	Operation & Maintenance Hand Book	2	For maintaining the system

- (3) Basic Plan of the Ancillary Facility
- 1) Site and Ancillary Facility Layout Plan

The premises of the SMD Head Office is located at the tip of the cape with commercial power supply and has ample space for the ancillary facilities (Power Back-up Shed, Equipment Shed and Foundation of Wind Profiler System) to be constructed under the Programme for the equipment.



SMD Head Office, Apia

In addition, each site for installation of the Meteorological Data Communication System including Data Repeater System, the Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) and the Automatic Weather System (AWS) composing the meteorological observation network has enough space for construction of a concrete shelter.

2) Site and Ancillary Facility Layout Plan

[1] Floor Plan

Construction methods and materials follow local practice and the buildings are of standard grade in Samoa. The floor area of each room, the room's function and the method of calculation of the size of each room are shown in the following tables.

Name of Room	Floor Area (m ²)	Room Function	Calculation Base
Power Back-up Shed	29.25	For installation of 2 engine generators, 1,000 litter service tank, battery, isolation transformer, automatic change-over switch, etc.	1
Equipment Shed	38.44	For installation of Meteorological Data Management System, GTS Message Switch System, Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System, Forecast Support System, Early Warning System, Signal Processor of Wind Profiler System, UPS, Shelves of Maintenance Instruments and Air-conditioners.	space for the equipment
Concrete Shelter	3.24	For installation of battery, battery controller and ladder	Operation and maintenance space for the equipment
Foundation of Wind Profiler System	49	_	_

[2] Internal and External Finishing Plan

Materials specified for both exterior and interior finishing, which are all available locally, have been selected with a view to ease maintenance for the SMD as follows.

Finishing Materials of Power Back-up Shed		
	Roof Floor	Fare-faced Concrete
Exterior Finishing	Wall	Concrete blocks Fare-faced Concrete Cement sand mortar base spray tile finish
Interior Finishing	Floors	Cement sand mortal base, Epoxy resin paint finish
	Skirting	Cement sand mortar, Epoxy resin paint finish
	Wall	Cement Sand mortal base, Vinyl paint finish
	Ceiling	Fare-faced Concrete Cement sand mortar base Emulsion paint finish
Window and Door	Exterior	Glass block, Aluminum window, Aluminum grille, Aluminum door, Stainless steel door
	Interior	Aluminum door
Finishing Materials of Equipment Shed		
Exterior Finishing	Roof Floor	Fare-faced Concrete
	Wall	Concrete blocks Fare-faced Concrete Cement sand mortar base spray tile finish
Interior Finishing	Floors	Vinyl tile finish
	Skirting	Wooden Skirting, Vinyl paint finish
	Wall	Cement Sand mortal base, Vinyl paint finish
	Ceiling	Fare-faced Concrete, Acoustic panels
Window and Door	Exterior	Glass block, Aluminum window, Stainless steel door
Finishing Materials of Concrete Shelter		
Exterior Finishing	Roof Floor	Fare-faced Concrete
	Wall	Concrete blocks Fare-faced Concrete Cement sand mortar base vinyl paint finish
Interior Finishing	Floors	Cement sand mortal
	Skirting	Cement sand mortar
	Wall	Cement Sand mortal
	Ceiling	Fare-faced Concrete Cement sand mortar
Window and Door	Exterior	Stainless steel door
		ng Materials of Foundation of Wind Profiler System
Exterior Finishing		Fare-faced Concrete

Table 24: Finishing Materials of Each Ancillary Facility

[3] Structural Plan

I. Structural Design Standard

In order to formulate and develop the structural design of the proposed ancillary facilities, the "National Building Code" will be used.

II. Structure Type

Reinforced concrete has been selected as the construction material for the proposed ancillary facilities because reinforced concrete construction is the most typical structural type in Samoa. The floor slabs are to be reinforced concrete while exterior walls and partition walls are locally made of concrete blocks.

[4] Electrical Facility Design

I. Power intake facility

Power Back-up Shed: 230V, 3-phase, 4-wire Equipment Shed: 230V, 3-phase, 4-wire

II. Lighting and power outlet

Lighting fixtures will be mainly fluorescent, for their low power consumption. The lighting levels in the various rooms will be approximately as shown below.

Power Back-up Shed: 200 Lx Equipment Shed: 300 Lx

General-purpose power outlets will be equipped with switches. Dedicated power outlets are required in the Equipment Shed for the computing equipment.

III. Grounding system

All the equipment to be installed in the Power Back-up Shed and the equipment Shed will be connected to terminal box grounded by erecting a grounding electrode and running a wire from there to the terminal box.

IV. Fire extinguisher

Fire extinguishers will be supplied in the following rooms.

Power Back-up Shed: ABC Type $\times 2$ Equipment Shed: CO₂ Type $\times 2$

[5] Air-conditioning and Ventilation System Design

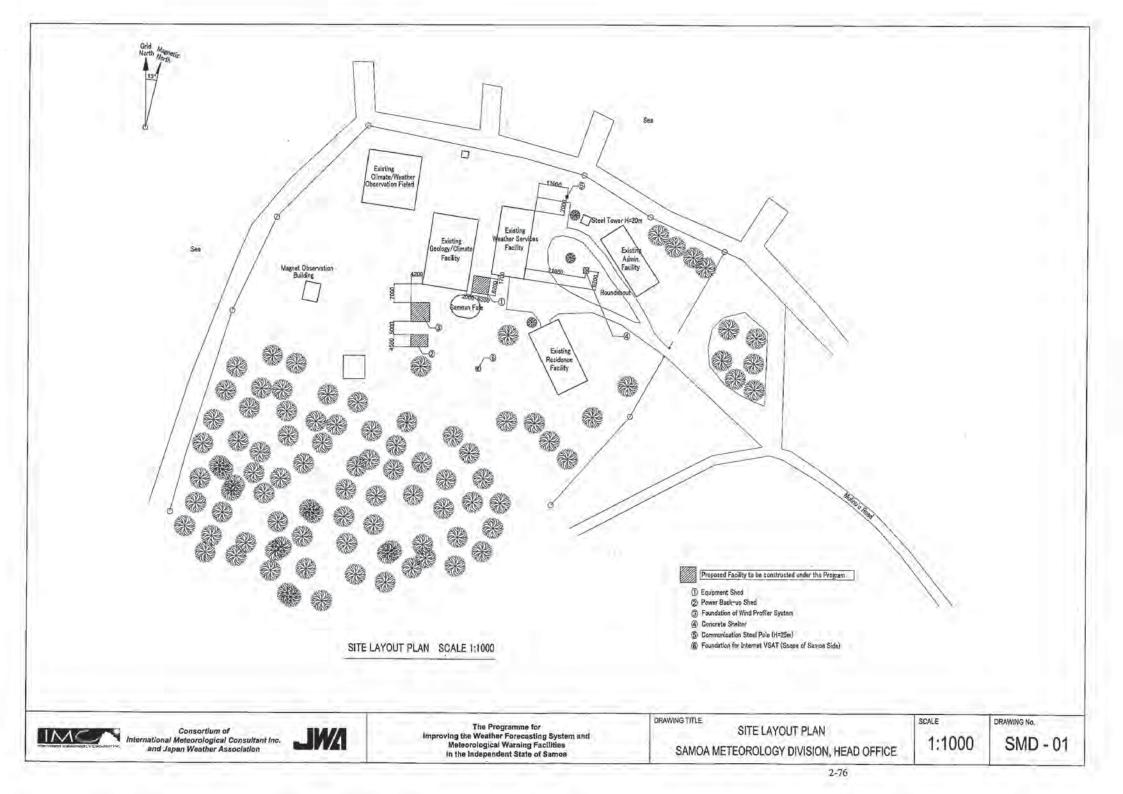
Air-conditioning systems will be installed in the Equipment Shed. It is essential to have a good operating environment, especially for the equipment. Therefore, 2 air-conditioning systems are indispensable. Package type air-conditioning systems have been selected to minimize any impact to the operation if an air-conditioning system fails.

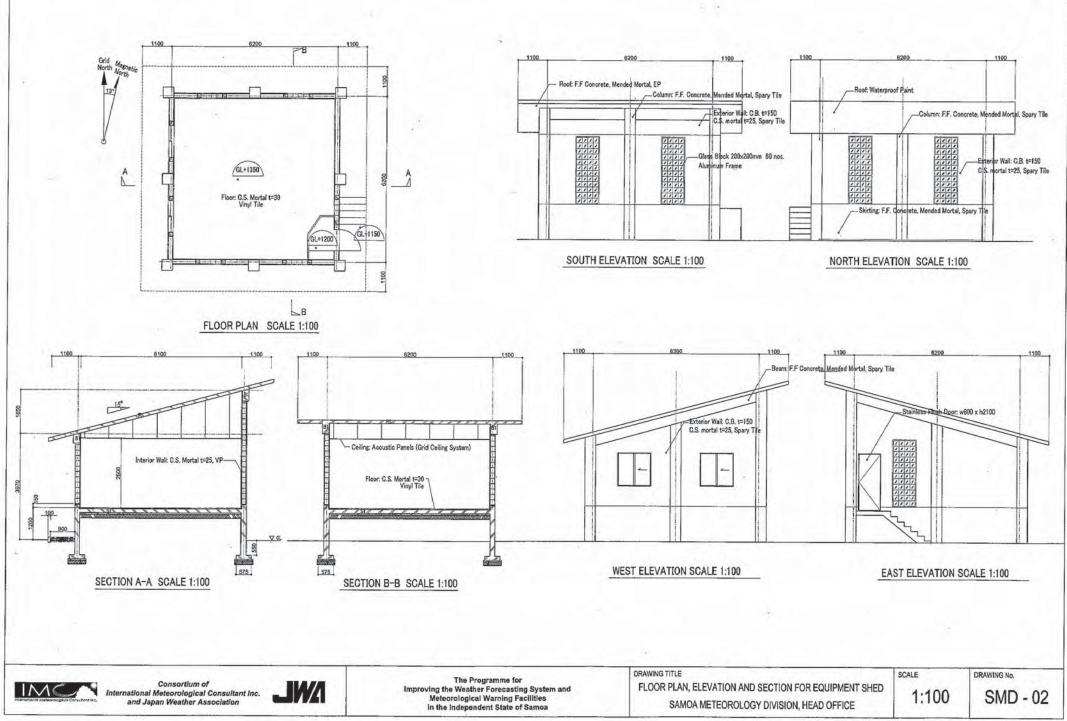
2-2-3 Outline Design Drawing

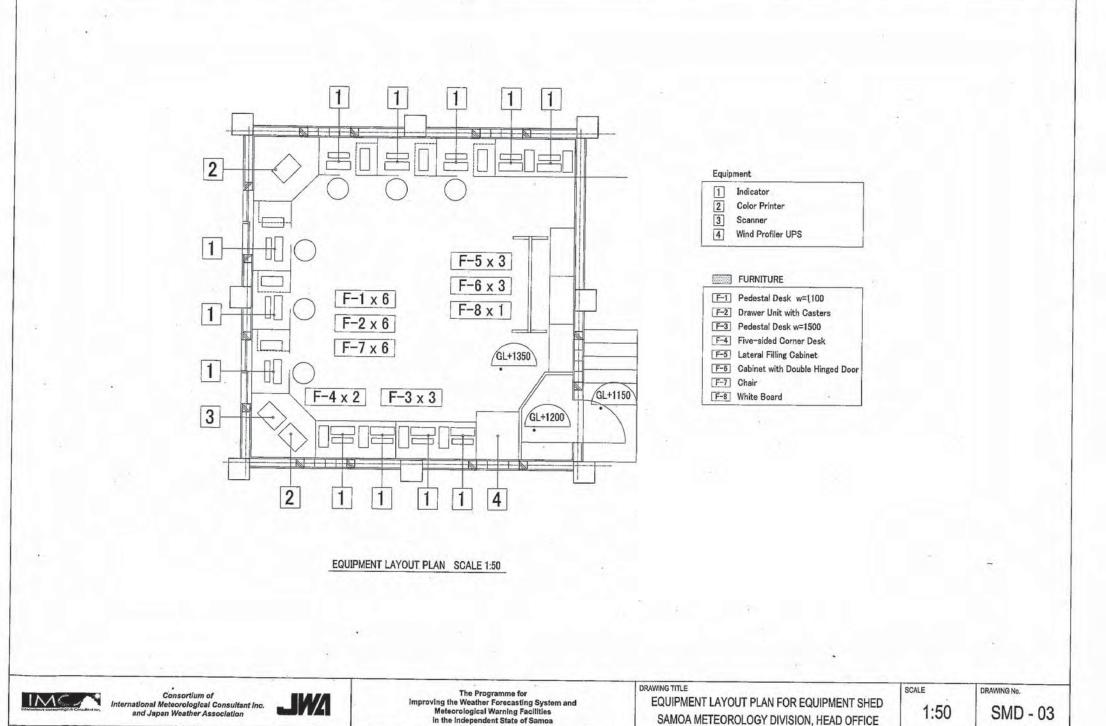
The following design drawings for the Programme are attached hereunder.

<Samoa Meteorology Division, Head Office>

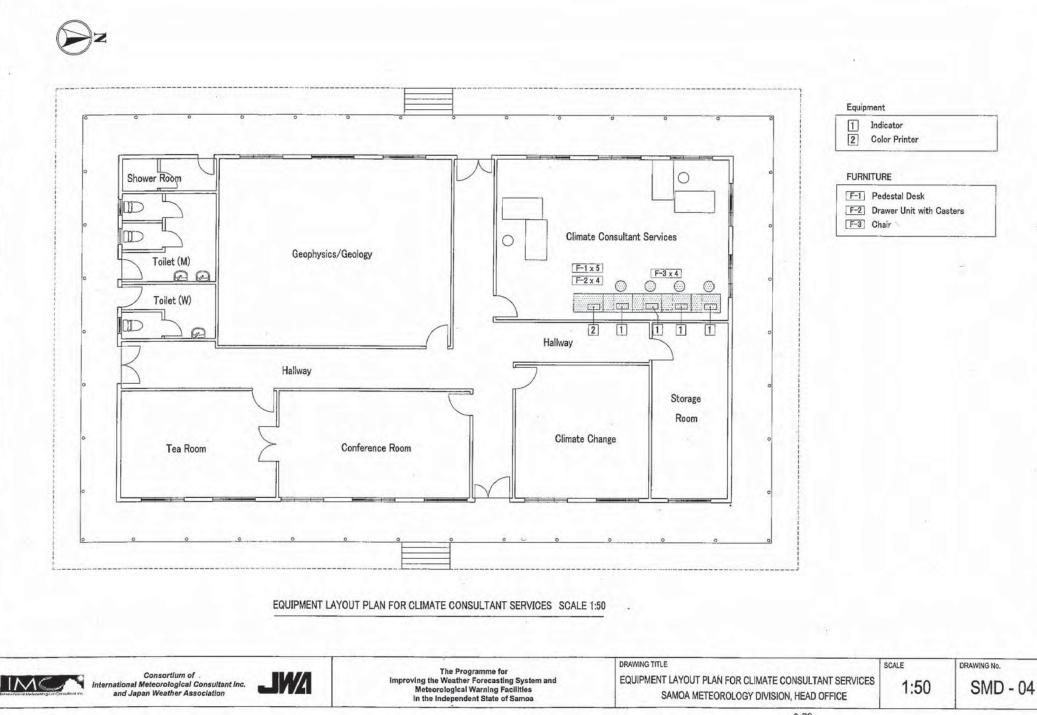
Site Layout Plan	: SMD-01
• Floor Plan, Elevation and Section for Equipment Shed	: SMD-02
• Equipment Layout Plan for Equipment Shed	: SMD-03
Equipment Layout Plan for Climate Consultant Services	: SMD-04
• Floor Plan, Elevation and Section for Power Back-up Shed	: SMD-05
Foundation of Wind Profiler System	: SMD-06
<faleoro airport="" international=""> Site Layout Plan </faleoro>	: FIA-01
<steel and="" concrete="" pole="" shelter=""></steel>	
 Standard Layout Plan for Steel Pole and Concrete Shelter Floor Plan, Elevation and Section for Concrete Shelter Standard Details for AWS Steel Pole 	: SLT-01 : SLT-02 : AWS-01

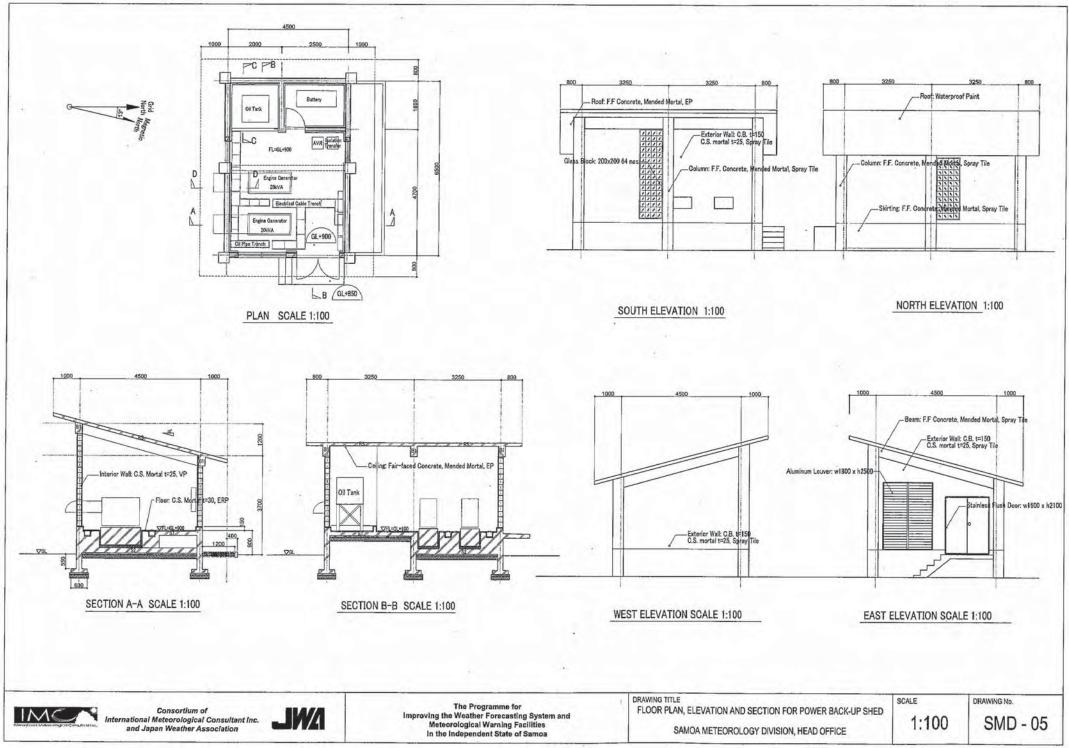


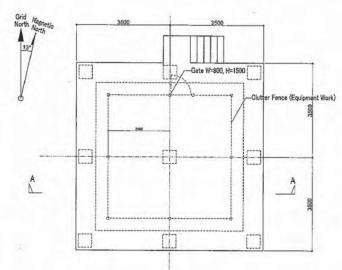




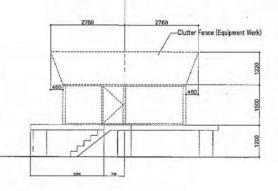
2-78



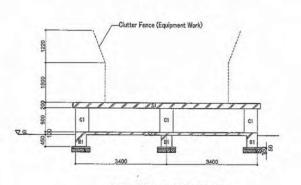




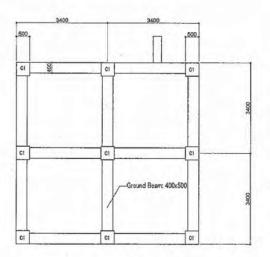
FLOOR PLAN SCALE 1:100



ELEVATION SCALE 1:100



SECTION A-A SCALE 1:100



FOUNDATION PLAN SCALE 1:100



Consortium of International Meteorological Consultant Inc. and Japan Weather Association

nt Inc. JWA

The Programme for Improving the Weather Forecasting System and Meteorological Warning Facilities In the Independent State of Samoa

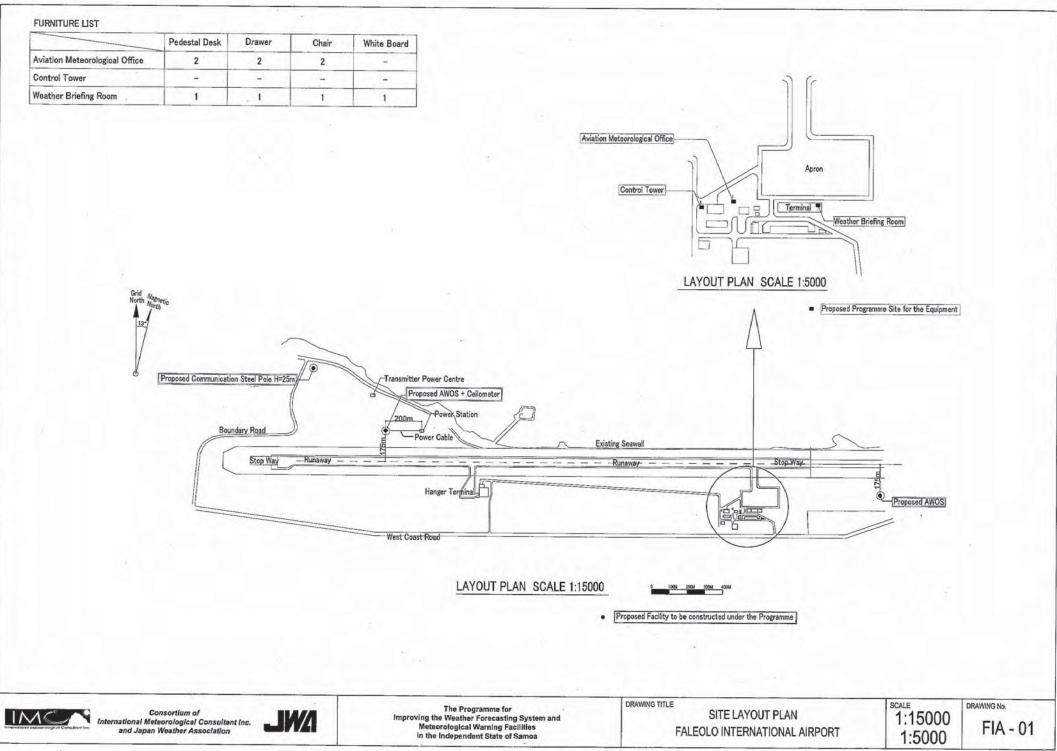
DRAWING TITLE
FOUNDATION FOR WIND PROFILER SYSTEM
SAMOA METEOROLOGY DIVISION, HEAD OFFICE

DRAWING No. SMD - 06

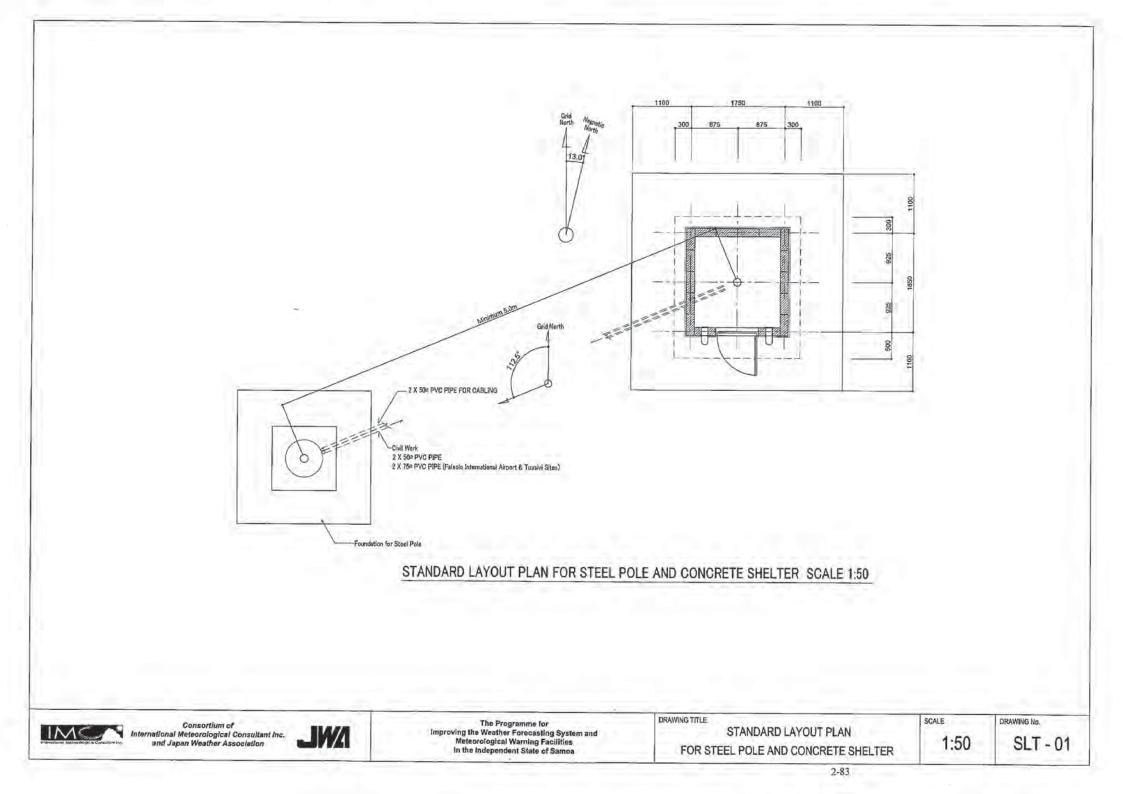
SCALE

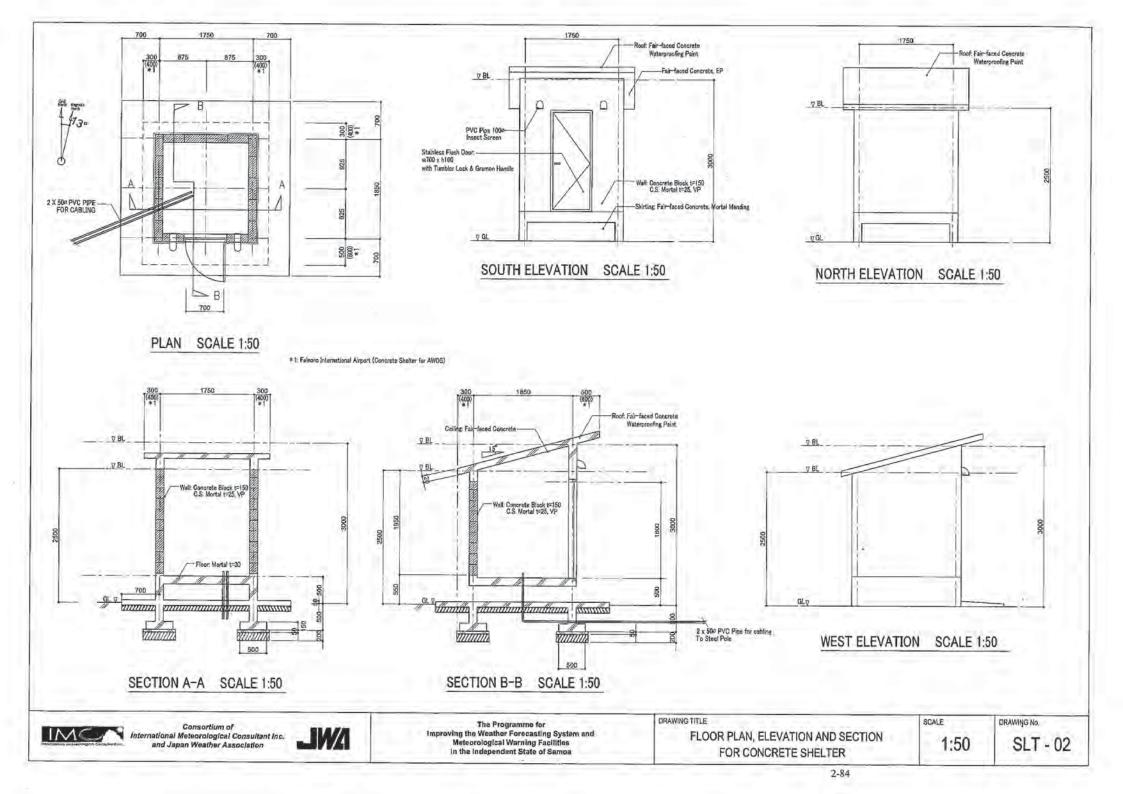
1:100

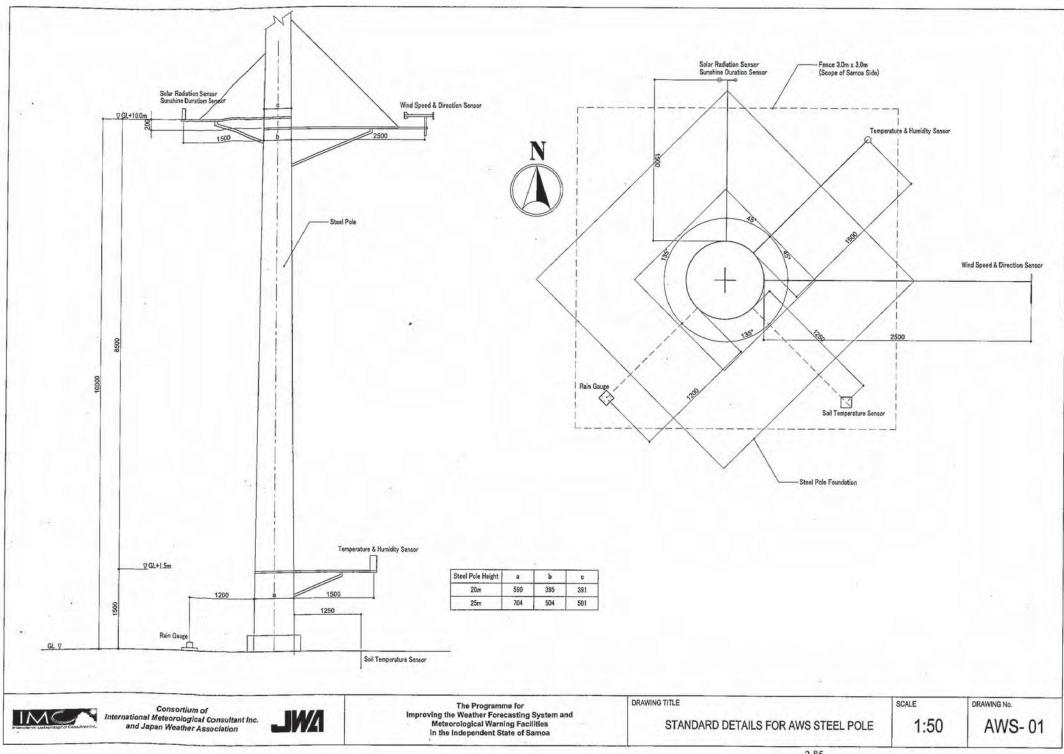
.



2-82







2-2-4 Implementation Plan

2-2-4-1 Implementation Policy

The Programme covers many fields, including procurement and installation of meteorological and communication equipment, ancillary facility construction work, etc. For the successful completion of the Programme, close coordination will be required among all parties.

1) Implementing agency for the Programme

The responsible government agency of Samoa for the implementation of the Programme is the SMD under the supervision of the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment. The SMD has the responsibilities for recording meteorological observations round the clock and providing weather forecasts / warnings and other related services to meet the multifarious needs of the nation.

2) Consultant

After the signing of the Exchange of Notes (E/N) between the Government of Samoa and the Government of Japan and the Grant Agreement (G/A) between the Government of the Samoa and JICA for the Programme, it is important to finalize the Agent Agreement as early as possible. The Agent Agreement will be signed by the Ministry of Finance, Samoa and a Japanese Procurement Management Agent, having its principal office in Japan and appointed by the Government of Japan.

The consulting firm recommended by JICA will become the Consultant for the Programme by signing the Agreement with a Japanese Procurement Management Agent. The Consultant then will conduct a detailed design study in Samoa with the SMD and in Japan, prepare tender documents including technical specifications, drawings, diagrams, etc. and conduct tendering supports for a Japanese Procurement Management Agent. In addition, the Consultant instead of the SMD and a Japanese Procurement Management Agent will supervise the Programme implementation for successful completion of the Programme as a project of the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change of the Government of Japan.

3) Contractor

A contractor with the required qualifications (an equipment supplier) will be selected by an open public tender, in accordance with the tender documents prepared by the Consultant, in accordance with JICA guidelines and the Grant Agreement (G/A).

2-2-4-2 Implementation Conditions

<Conditions for the Installation of Equipment>

In accordance with the implementation schedule, the dispatch of an electrical engineer is required at the time of the installation, adjustment and wiring of the electric power supply and power back-up system (AVR, Isolation Transformer, Engine Generator, etc.). In addition, specialized skilled engineers are needed for installation, adjustment and commissioning of the data communication and computing equipment and also the sophisticated meteorological equipment. They are essential to ensure the quality of the installation work necessary for accurate meteorological observations. Furthermore, as part of the technology transfer to the SMD staff, specialized highly skilled engineers are required as on-the-job trainees to ensure the SMD can operate and maintain the equipment efficiently.

2-2-4-3 Scope of Works

The scope of works to be undertaken by the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change of the Government of Japan and the Samoa side for the implementation of the Programme are as follows.

1) Installation Work for the Equipment

<Scope of works to be undertaken by the Programme>

- a) Procurement of the required equipment
- b) Transport of the equipment to the sites
- c) Installation work for the equipment
- d) Adjustment work of the equipment
- e) Commissioning for the total system

<Scope of works to be undertaken by the Samoa side>

- a) Flattening out access road furrows and cutting grass
- b) Cutting grass at each site
- c) Cutting branches of high trees which obstruct the Meteorological Data Communication System
- d) Installation of fences for protection against any damage and theft of the equipment & systems
- 2) Construction of the Ancillary Facility

<Scope of works to be undertaken by the Programme>

a) Architectural and civil works

b) Electrical and Air-conditioning works

<Scope of works to be undertaken by the Samoa side>

- a) Securing the sites
- b) Demolition/relocation of the existing facilities that may obstruct during the Programme implementation
- c) Power supply intake work

2-2-4-4 Consultant Supervision

- 1) Principal Guidelines
 - a) To take the responsibility for expediting the Programme implementation as well as smooth supervision, in accordance with the guidelines of Japan's Grant Aid Assistance and the design made by this Preparatory Survey.
 - b) To communicate closely with responsible organizations and personnel of both countries, and complete the Programme in time in accordance with the implementation schedule.
 - c) To provide appropriate advice to personnel of the SMD and the contractor.
 - d) To ensure safety of the implementation as its top priority by earlier/advance detection of severe weather phenomena.
- 2) Consultant Supervision
 - a) The Consultant will dispatch at least one responsible and highly capable personnel to Samoa at each implementation stage in the Programme.
 - b) Consultant technical specialists will be dispatched to Samoa for installation guidance, inspection work, etc. for the installation and configuration work of the major hardware, data communication equipment, computing equipment and system software.
 - c) The Consultant will attend factory performance tests, configuration verifications and inspections of the equipment on behalf of and instead of the SMD.
 - d) Qualified engineer(s) will be dispatched for data transmission tests in Samoa.
- 3) Scope of Work for Supervision
 - a) The Consultant will conduct tendering supports for a Japanese Procurement Management Agent, in coordination with the SMD, and supervise the Programme implementation in accordance with the Agreement with a Japanese Procurement Management Agent.
 - b) The Consultant will inspect and approve shop-drawings, system drawings & diagrams and

material samples submitted by the contractor, and verify the performance and function of all the systems.

c) Based on a review of the implementation schedule, the Consultant will provide instructions to the contractor and submit progress reports on the implementation of the Programme to the SMD, a Japanese Procurement Management Agent and the JICA local office.

2-2-4-5 **Quality Control Plan**

The quality control plan for the main work is described in the table below.

Table 25: Quality Control Plan						
Work	Work Type	Control Item	Method	Remarks		
Structural Work		Fresh concrete Concrete strengthSlump, air volume, temperature Comprehensive strength test		Strength test at a public test institution		
	Reinforcing work	Reinforcing bar	Tensile test, mill sheet check			
		Arrangement	Bar arrangement check			
Finishing Work	Roof work	Workmanship, leakage	Visual inspection, water spray test			
	Plastering work	Workmanship	Visual inspection			
	Door & window	Products,	Factory inspection sheet check			
	work	Installation accuracy	Visual inspection, dimension check			
	Painting work	Workmanship	Visual inspection			
	Interior work	Products, workmanship	Visual inspection			
Electrical Work	Power Receiving	· •	Factory inspection sheet check;			
	& Transforming	installation check	withstand voltage, megar,			
			operation, visual inspection			
	Conduit work	Bending, support check	Visual inspection, dimension			
	Wiring and cable	Sheath damage, loose	Performance sheet check, cleaning			
	work	connection check	before laying, marking after bolt			
			fixing			
	Lighting work	Performance, operation,	Performance sheet check,			
		installation check	illumination measurement, visual			
			inspection			

05 0

2-2-4-6 **Procurement Plan**

Equipment Procurement (1)

Maintenance requirements and the availability of the necessary parts and consumables in Samoa are two of the most important factors in selecting the equipment. The most important areas concerned with supply of the systems involve operation & maintenance methods and also procurement of necessary spare parts long after the completion of the Programme. This will surely be a vital factor in determining the success of the Programme. In view of the future maintenance aspect of highly specialized pieces of meteorological equipment by the SMD, it is advantageous to have suppliers that are available within the same region of Samoa and/or in friendly developed countries including Japan. Thus, in connection with quality and maintaining levels of sophisticated equipment, it will be essential to procure such components from member countries of Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (O.E.C.D.) including Japan. For quality control of each system, procurement of the equipment from member countries of O.E.C.D. will be easier than other countries. Procurement from member countries of O.E.C.D. would surely be advantageous to the SMD in consideration of durability & reliability of the systems and easy procurement of spare parts, operating procedures and maintenance techniques of the equipment.

The activities of the private sector in Samoa will be useful in the support of the computer systems and other sophisticated systems. There are some computing equipment local agents/suppliers. The procurement plan for the equipment is designed with a view to achieve the maximum possible degree of standardization as well as facilitating the acquisition of spare parts and maintenance services for the chosen computing equipment.

(2) Procurement of Ancillary Facility Construction Material

1) Procurement Policy of Construction Material

As the main construction materials can be procured locally, they will, in principle, be procured in Samoa. As the imported materials can be easily procured locally, they are considered as part of the procurement of local products. In order to ensure the easy maintenance of the ancillary facilities, locally available materials will be utilized for construction.

2) Procurement Plan of Construction Materials

[1] Structural Work

The main materials for the structural works, such as fresh concrete, plywood for form works, etc., can be procured locally. Locally made concrete blocks are available and are a common material for building construction.

[2] Building Exterior and Interior Work

Timber, tiles, paint, glass, aluminum window frames, etc. used for the exterior and interior of a building are imported and, in principle, are readily available in the local market. For the proposed buildings, airtight aluminum and steel doors & windows, treated for salt-corrosion, are required.

[3] Air-Conditioning Work

Imported air-conditioning units are popular in Samoa. In principle, those products can be procured in the local market with a view to ease of repair and maintenance and large air-conditioning units are also available in the local market.

[4] Electrical Work

Imported Lighting fixtures, switches, lamps, electrical wires and cables, conduits and other items are available in the local market. They will, in principle, be procured in Samoa for the convenience of repair and maintenance. Custom-made building equipment such as control panels, power distribution boards and switch boards imported from New Zealand and Australia can be procured in the local market.

3) Transportation Plan

The scheduled trips between the major importing countries to the Apia seaport are indicated in the following table.

Country	Name of Port	Schedule	Transit Time			
Japan	Yokohama, Nagoya, Kobe	2 ships/month	Approx. 21days			
Australia	Sydney, Melbourne	2 ships/month	Approx.21days			
New Zealand	Auckland	2 ships/month	Approx. 7days			
United States of America	Oakland (California)	4 ships/month	Approx.30days			

Table 26: Scheduled Vessels to Apia Port

The administration of the Ports is the responsibility of the Samoa Ports Authority. The port of Apia is the main Port of entry. Other ports and deep water anchorage are at Asau, Mulifanua and Salelologa. The port of Apia has the berthing facilities for both overseas and local vessels. The extended Apia Port provides a wide range of services which includes: pilotage, deep berths, general and cargo handling, freezer and cooler for loose cargo warehousing, weighbridge (up to 16T), stevedoring, cargo and container storage and fumigation. The summary of each sea port in Samoa is shown in the below table.

Table 27: Samoa Sea Port						
Wharf	Length	Depth				
Overseas: 🔴						
Apia	184.7m	9.3m				
Asau (max.draft at channel is 5m)	120.0m	10.0m				
Local: 🔵						
Mulifanua	70.0m	3.2m				
Salelologa	70.0m	3.2m				

Prepared by Samoa Ports Authority



Inland Transport

From Apia port to each site located in Savaii Island, it takes 1.5 days and to each site located in Upolu Island, it takes within 1 day. All of the major roads are paved nicely. In order to get to the site located in Manono Island where installation of the Automatic Weather Observation System has been scheduled, a small catamaran ship from Mulifanua in Upolu Island to Manono is required and after getting it off,

approximately 15 minutes walk is necessary.

Duty Exemption Procedures

Regarding the duty exemption procedures, after arrival of all the shipment documents at the SMD, preprocedures is required for approximately 2 weeks and customs procedures after ship arrival at the Apia port, approximately 10 days is necessary.

Name of Procedure	Apply to	Required Period	Required Documents	Applicant
Tax exemption for the import goods	Ministry of Inland Revenue	Ten (10) days	 Certificate of Undertaking 	Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (The SMD)
Import Permit			 Application Copy of Contract Shipping Invoice	(The SMD)

Table 28 [.]	Required	Procedure	on Dut	/ Exemption
	1 Cquil Cu	1 I O O O O O O O O	ULL DULL	

2-2-4-7 Operational Guidance Plan

The required operation guidance will be implemented through practical operation simulation of each system in the course of the completion of the equipment installation. During the equipment installation period, the operational guidance for cabling, piping, unit replacement/adjustment, etc. of the meteorological observation, forecasting and data communication systems will be imparted to the SMD, as such operational guidance for said items will no longer be able to be implemented after completion of the equipment installation. The operational guidance for each system will be implemented at the following places indicated in the table attached hereunder.

Name of System	SMD Head Office	Faleolo International Airport	Sites for Weather Observation System and Data Repeater System
Airport Weather Observation System (AWOS) AWOS Display System	—	0	_
Automatic Weather System (AWS)	0	—	0
Meteorological Data Communication System with Data Repeater System • Power Supply Equipment • Antenna • Meteorological Data Transmitting Equipment • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0	0	0
Meteorological Data Management System • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0		_
GTS Message Switch System • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0	_	_
Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System (MTSAT) • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0	Ι	_
Forecast Support System • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0	Ι	_
Early Warning System • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0	_	_
Power Back-up System	0	—	0
Wind Profiler System • Power Supply Equipment • Antenna • Data Transmitting Equipment • Computer Network Equipment • Application Software	0	_	_

Table 29: Operation and Maintenance Training (OJT)

2-2-4-8 **Implementation Schedule**

Table 30: Implementation Schedule

Detailed Design and Tendering Procedures	5 Total: 7 Months			ths			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Detailed Design							
Tendering Procedures							

Equipment Procurement, Installation and Technical Cooperation

Total: 30 Months 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 Preparation and Approval of Manufacturing and Shop Drawings Steel Pole for Meteorological Data Communication System Meteorological Data Communication System, Airport Weather Equipment Procurement & Observation System (AWOS) & Automatic Weather System (AWS) Manufacturing AWOS Display System, Meteorological Data Management System, GTS Message Switch System, Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System, Forecast Support System, Early Warning System, Power Backup System & Wind Profiler System **Pre-shipment Inspection** Marine (Equipment Procurement Country → Apia Port) Transportation Inland (Apia Port \rightarrow Each Site) **Concrete Shelters Ancillary Facility Construction** Equipment Shed, Power Back-up Shed & Foundation for Wind Work Profiler System Steel Pole Foundation Work **Equipment Installation** Equipment Adjustment Inspection and Handing Over **Technical Cooperation**

2-3 Obligations of Recipient Country

In the implementation of the Programme under the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change of the Government of Japan, the SMD is responsible for the following tasks.

- 1) General requirements
 - a) To undertake all necessary institutional and juridical procedures in Samoa.
 - b) To handle duty exemption procedures and to take necessary measures for customs clearance at the port of disembarkation for the materials and equipment imported for the Programme.
 - c) To accord nationals, whose services may be required in connection with the supply of products and services under contract(s), such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into Samoa and stay therein for the performance of their work.
 - d) To provide necessary space at the SMD Head Office for the Consultant and the Contractor for the implementation of the Programme, if required.
 - e) To allocate necessary personnel for meteorological observation and forecasting work.
- 2) Requirements for the Equipment
 - a) To secure the required sites
 - b) To clear the land including cutting grass necessary for the Programme prior to commencement of the implementation.
 - c) To cut braches of high trees which obstruct for the Meteorological Data Communication System.
 - d) To obtain the required permission for usage of the existing communication steel towers.
 - e) To obtain the required frequency(s) for the Meteorological Data Communication System.
 - f) To procure and install the equipment necessary for VSAT Internet.
 - g) To install fences for protection against any damage and theft of the equipment & systems
 - h) To secure effective space at the existing facilities for installation of the equipment to be supplied.
 - i) To maintain, and properly and effectively utilize, the equipment purchased under the Programme Grant Aid.
- 3) Requirements for Construction of Ancillary Facilities
 - a) To ensure the security and to secure and clear the land necessary for the Programme prior to commencement of the construction.
 - b) To obtain necessary permissions for construction of the ancillary facilities.
 - c) To move and relocate the existing obstructive facilities on the sites, if required.
 - d) To provide the commercial power supply and other incidental facilities for the ancillary facilities.
 - e) To install the required step-down transformer for the commercial power supply at the SMD Head Office.

- f) To secure sufficient spaces at the SMD Head Office for temporary facilities such as a contractor's office, workshop, building materials storage, etc. for the construction work.
- g) To provide adequate maintenance of the ancillary facilities constructed under the Programme Grant Aid, so as they can function effectively.

2-4 Programme Operation Plan

- (1) Operation and Maintenance Plan for the Equipment
 - 1) Operational Plan of Meteorological Observation Network components

Upon completion of the Programme, in order to appropriately operate and maintain each meteorological observation network components, establishment of the quick response team organized by the staff in the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority indicated in the following figure is essential.

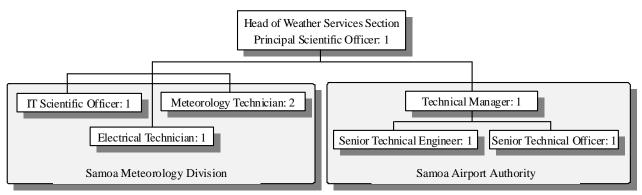


Figure 19: Quick Response Team

2) Operation and Maintenance Plan for the Equipment

In connection with equipment maintenance, consideration must be given to the followings.

- Technical training for the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority staff
- Establishment of appropriate measures against system failure
- A fully documented maintenance system, with proper document control
- Scheduled replacement of parts and overhauls
- Strengthening of the operation and maintenance structure of the SMD
- Establishment of technical and financial self-reliance of the SMD

<Recruitment of Engineer/Staff >

Operation and maintenance of the meteorological observation, forecasting and data communication systems is carried out mainly by the SMD engineers and technical staff, however, the number of engineers and technical staff to do this is not sufficient, so it is essential that the existing vacant

positions be filled. The SMD fully recognizes the need to fill the existing vacant positions and has made a firm commitment to recruit capable technical staff. In order for the SMD to become self-reliant in technical areas such as the operation and maintenance, it is essential that it make continuing efforts to fill vacancies and promote technology transfer for all staff levels, from entry level technicians to senior engineers.

Number of staff transition of the SMD is indicated in the table attached below. In the National Weather Services and Climate Consultant Services Section which mainly operate and maintain the systems to be supplied under the Programme, 1 personnel for each unit was augmented in 2009-2010 and 1 personnel for the National Weather Services has been scheduled to augment in 2010-2011.

		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010 (Plan)
	Recruited	0	0	1	1	0
Management and Administration	Retired	0	0	1	1	0
Administration	Number of Staff at the end	3	3	3	3	3
N. C. 1337 (1	Recruited	2	4	4	3	1
National Weather Services	Retired	2	2	2	1	0
Services	Number of Staff at the end	10	12	14	15	16
Climate	Recruited	1	0	1	1	1
Consultant	Retired	0	1	0	0	0
Services Section	Number of Staff at the end	3	2	3	4	5
	Recruited	0	1	0	0	1
Geophysics	Retired	0	0	0	0	0
	Number of Staff at the end	3	4	4	4	5
	Recruited	0	2	0	0	1
Geology	Retired	0	0	0	1	0
	Number of Staff at the end	8	10	10	9	10
National Disaster	Recruited	0	0	1	1	Await Proposal to
Management	Retired	0	0	0	1	Public Service
Office	Number of Staff at the end	2	2	3	3	Commission
Climate Char	Recruited	1	1	0	4	0
Climate Change Projects	Retired	1	1	1	0	0
Tibjects	Number of Staff at the end	3	3	2	6	6

Table 31: Staff Allocation of Samoa Meteorology Division

(2) Operation and Maintenance Plan for the Ancillary Facilities

There are three key issues for the maintenance of the ancillary facilities to be implemented by the SMD: (i) daily cleaning; (ii) maintenance to cover wear and tear; damage and aging; and (iii) security measures to ensure safety and to prevent crimes. The implementation of daily cleaning of the ancillary facilities gives a good impression to visitors/users and encourages people to respect the ancillary facilities and the equipment. Cleaning is also important to ensure the equipment continues to operate correctly, it helps in the rapid detection and repair damaged equipment and prolongs the life of the equipment. The required inspections are outlined below.

	Items of Maintenance Work	Frequency	
Exterior	Repair and repainting of external walls	Repair: every 5 years, Repaint: every 15 years	
Exterior	Inspection and repair of roofs	Inspection: every year Repair: as required	
	Renewal of interior finishing	As required	
Interior	Repair and repainting of partition walls	As required	
	Adjustment of window and door fitting	Every year	

Table 32: Outline of Regular Inspection for the Ancillary Facilities

It is important that regular preventive maintenance of the building equipment is carried out before the equipment fails, or requires repair or replacement of part(s). The life of the air-conditioning equipment can be significantly extended by proper operation and regular inspection, lubrication, adjustment and cleaning. These regular inspections can prevent equipment failure and accidents. Regular inspection, replacement of consumables and cleaning/replacement of filters for air-conditioning units should be carried out in accordance with the maintenance manual.

It is essential to establish a proper maintenance structure in the SMD, involving the rigorous implementation of regular inspection and maintenance procedures. The general life expectancy of the major building equipment is shown below.

System	Building Equipment	Life Expectancy
	Distribution panels	20 – 30 years
Electrical System	Fluorescent lamps	5,000 – 10,000 hours
	Incandescent lamps	1,000 – 1,500 hours
Air Conditioning System	Pipes	15 years
Air-Conditioning System	Air-conditioning units	15 years

Table 33: Life Expectancy of Building Equipment

2-5 **Programme Cost Estimate**

2-5-1 Estimate of Programme Cost and Capital Cost to be borne by the SMD

The estimated programme cost to be financed by the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change is provisional and would be further examined by the Government of Japan for the approval of the Grant.

The estimated programme cost to be borne by the SMD has been estimated and is shown in the following tables.

Estimated Programme Cost to be borne by the Samoa Side

Table 34: Programme Cost Estimate					
Estimated Capital Cost	125,390Tala (approx. 4.3 Million JP Yen)				
Estimated VAT & Import Tax for Equipment	1,759,000Tala (approx. 61.7 Million JP Yen)				
Estimated Bank Commissions	21,500 Tala (approx. 0.75 Million JP Yen)				
Total (Estimated Programme Cost)	1,905,890 Tala (approx. 67 Million JP Yen)				

Table 34: Programme Cost Estimate

Estimated Capital Cost to be borne by the Samoa Side

Table 35: Estimated Capital Cost for Implementation of the Programme	(Tala)
Items	Capital Cost
Procurement of Internet VSAT Hardware	12,500
Upgrading the existing weather forecasting building in the SMD Head Office	20,000
Renovation of the existing building of the SMD in the Maota Airport	16,000
Renovation of the existing building of the SMD in the Faleolo International Airport	36,000
Frequency Application and Lisence Fee for the Meteorological Data Communication System	1,100
Obtaining Building Permits for Construction of Ancillary Facilities (Power Back-up Shed, Equipment Shed and Concrete Shelters) Application for Compliancy Confirmation: 80 Tala, Development Consent: 400 Tala and Building Permit: 6,770	7,250
Installation of a step-down transformer(s) for 200kVA and a power meter	18,300
Installation of Equipment Protection Fence, W:3m x W:3m x H:2.4m (Le Mafa, Saluafata, Togotogiga, Manono, Matao International Airport, Le Piu Tai and Mt. Talu) 1,400 x 7 Programme Sites =	9,800
Cabling for 3 Phase Commercial Power Supply for the Equipment	1,200
Mowing and repairing very bumpy places of the existing access paths	
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 4 days for Mt. Vaea Site = 360	1
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 2 days for Mt. Fiamoe Site = 180]
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 2 days for Le Mafa Site = 180	
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 2 day for Manono Site = 180	
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 2 days for Mt. Valusia Site = 180	2,160
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 4 days for Mt. Tagotala Site = 360	
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 4 days for Le Piu Tai Site = 360	
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 1 day for Vaisala Site = 90	
45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 3 days for Mt. Talu Site = 270	
Total	
Clearing the sites 45 Tala/day x 2 laborers x 1 day x 12 sites =	1,080
Total	125,390

Table 36: Estimated VAT & Import Tax for the Equipment to be supplie	d (Tala)
VAT & Import Tax	1,759,000

Table 37: Estimated Cost for Banking Arrangement	(Tala)
Banking Arrangement	21,500 (JP Yen 754,000)

Applied Exchange Rate: US\$ 1 = 97.55 JP Yen, 1 Samoa Tala = 35.10 JP Yen

The Programme Cost Disbursement Schedule of the SMD is attached hereunder.

			2010									2011								
			4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12				1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11						11							
	nd Tendering Procedures (Total: 6 Months)							-		1	1		1			1				·
Detailed Design								-											──	
Tendering Procedures																				
Equipment Procure	ement and Installation (Total: 14 Months)																			
Preparation and Approval	of Manufacturing and Shop Drawings																			
	Steel Pole for Meteorological Data Communication System		L																	
Equipment Procurement	Meteorological Data Communication System, Airport Weather Observation and Automatic Weather System (AWS)	on System (AWOS)																		
& Manufacturing	AWOS Display System, Meteorological Data Management System, GTS		1																	
	System, Meteorological Satellite Data Receiving System, Forecast Suppor Warning System, Power Back-up System, Wind Profiler System	t System, Early	1																	
Pre-shipment Inspection										-				-			-			
The second se	Marine (Procurement Country - Apia Port)																			
Transportation	Inland (Apia Port - Sites)											-						-		
Ancillary Facility	Concrete Shelters																			
Construction Work	Equipment Shed, Power Back-up Shed & Foundation for Wind	Profiler System																		
Steel Pole Foundation Wo	ork																			
Equipment Installation			L																	
Equipment Adjustment			L																	
Inspection and Handing O																				1
	Project Cost to be borne by SMD	(Tala)			-	-	-	-		1										-
	rocurement of Internet VSAT Hardware	12,500	L																	
	ting weather forecasting building in the SMD Head Office	20,000	└───			ļ														
	he existing building of the SMD in the Maota Airport	16,000	└───																<u> </u>	
	ting building of the SMD in the Faleolo International Airport	36,000	 																<u> </u>	
	on Fee for the Meteorological Data Communication System	1,100	┝───																<u> </u>	
¥	Iding Permits for Construction of Ancillary Facilities	7,250	 		-		-											 	<u> </u>	
	tep-down transformer(s) for 200kVA and a power meter	18,300	 																<u> </u>	
	stallation of Equipment Protection Fence Phase Commercial Power Supply for the Equipment	9,800 1,200	<u> </u>			-													<u> </u>	
	pairing very bumpy places of the existing access paths	2.160	<u> </u>		-		-											 	<u> </u>	
wowing and rep	Clearing the sites	1,080	<u> </u>																<u> </u>	
	Total (Tala)	125,390	<u> </u>																L	
V	/AT & Import Tax for the Equipment	(Tala)																		
	1st Shipment	70,000			1	1	1	1												T
	2nd Shipment	597,000	[1	1	1	1											1	
	3rd Shipment				1	1	1	1								1				
	Total (Tala)	1,759,000																		
	Banking Arrangement	(Tala)																		
Bank Commission for	r Banking Arrangement (Tala)	21,500																		

Table 38: The Programme Cost Disbursement Schedule of the SMD

2-5-2 Estimate of Recurrent Cost for the Programme to be borne by the Samoa side

(1) Recurrent Cost to be borne by the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority

The annual recurrent costs to be borne by the SMD for the first decade after the completion of the Programme are attached hereunder. The recurrent costs have been calculated in accordance with the following fundamental conditions.

- Operation and maintenance to be carried out by the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority ٠
- Appropriate operation in accordance with the operations manuals .
- Regular and proper maintenance according to the maintenance manuals •

The recurrent costs of all the sites, which mainly consist of operation and maintenance costs of the equipment and the ancillary facilities to be borne by the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority have been calculated as shown in the following tables.

Estimated Recurrent Cost to be borne by the Samo	a Meteorology Division												
Equipment	Item	Q'ty	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year	Remarks
	DC Power P Board for Power Supply Unit	1	0	0	49,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Wind Profiler	DC Power S Board for Power Supply Unit	1	0	0	0	0	0	135,000	0	0	0	0	
	Fan for Power/Trans.Receiver Unit	1	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000	
Compact UPS	Battery	6	0	0	132,000	132,000	0	132,000	132,000	0	132,000	132,000	Every 3 years
Computers (24hours operation)	Hard disk	6	0	0	0	90,000	90,000	0	0	90,000	90,000	0	Every 3 or 4 years
computers (24nours operation)	CD for data storage (20sheets/1set)	1	2,500	2,500	2,500	90,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	
Computers (daytime operation)	Hard disk	6	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000	0	0	0	90,000	Every 5 or 6 years
Printer	Printer ink cartridge	4	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	
linter	Paper(500sheets/1 set)	2	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	
Diesel Engine Generator	Oil seal and filter	2	0	4,000	4,000	22,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	22,500	4,000	4,000	Every 1 and 4 years
Dieser Engine Generator	Battery for Engine start	1	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	0	0	0	Every 6 years
Power Supply System	Long Life Battery	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	643,720	10% in 10th year
													_
	Subtotal (JPY)		23,700	27,700	208,900	355,700	222,700	390,700	159,700	136,200	249,700	888,420	1
	-												-
Cost Item	Details	Q'ty	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year	Remarks
Internet Connection	VSAT	1	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	11,520	
Observation Network Frequency Fee	Observation Network	1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
Antivirus Software	Software upgrading and annual extention	2	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	
Electricity Charge	Equipment	1	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	37,108	
Fuel cost	Fuel consumption of DEG	1	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	
Jearing at each project sites	8 sites x 1 day x 1 laborer/month x 40Tala/day	1	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	3,840	
and Renting Cost	7 project sites (Customary Lands) x 500/year	1	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	
Existing Communication Tower Renting Cost	7 existing towers x 100 Tala/month x 12 months	1	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	
Travel Expenses of SMD's personnel	Accomodation Fee and Daily Allowance	1	7,000	7,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
1		- 4		.,	.,	.,		.,	.,		.,		
	Subtotal (Samoa Tala)		72,598	72,598	70,598	70,598	70,598	70,598	70,598	70,598	70,598	70,598]
		-											4
	Total (Samoa Tala)	-	73,273	73,387	76,550	80,732	76,943	81,729	75,148	74,478	77,712	95,909	1
	Total (Saliba Tala)		13,213	13,361	70,330	80,732	70,943	81,729	75,140	/4,4/0	//,/12	93,909	1
	Total (JPY)		2,571,890	2,575,890	2,686,890	2,833,690	2,700,690	2,868,690	2,637,690	2,614,190	2,727,690	3,366,410	
													_
Estimated Recurrent Cost to be borne by the Samo	a Airport Authority												
Cost Item	Details	Q'ty	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year	Remarks
Electricity Charge	Equipment	1	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	
													_
	Total (Samoa Tala)		3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905]
	Total (JPY)	-ī	137,066	137.066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	1
	Total (JP1)		137,000	137,000	137,000	137,000	137,000	157,000	137,000	137,000	137,000	157,000	1
	Recurrent Cost (Samoa Tala)												
		_	73,273	73,387	76,550	80,732	76,943	81,729	75,148	74,478	77 712	05 000	1
	Samoa Meteorology Division (SMD)	-	3,905	/3,38/	/6,550	80,732 3,905	76,943	81,729 3.905	75,148	/4,4/8	77,712	95,909 3,905	4
	Samoa Airport Authority (SAA)	_	5,905	5,905	3,905	3,905	3,905	5,905	3,905	3,905	5,905	5,905	1
	Recurrent Cost (JPY)												
	Samoa Meteorology Division (SMD)		2,571,890	2,575,890	2,686,890	2,833,690	2,700,690	2,868,690	2,637,690	2,614,190	2,727,690	3,366,410	1
	Samoa Airport Authority (SAA)		137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	137,066	1
													•
	Conditions:												
	- Assuming all proposed equipment supplied												

Table 39: Recurrent Cost to be borne by the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority

ing all proposed equipment supplied

- Solar Power Supply System Supports 25% Electricity of the Head Office - Operation time of Diesel Engine Generator : 105hrs./Year x 75% (25% covered by Solar power)

Electricity charge for the Equipment to be installed in the Faleolo International Airport is borne equally by Samoa Meteorology Division and Samoa Airport Authority Escharge Rate : JPY35.I/Samoa Tala

(2) Annual Budget Trends

As indicated in the table attached hereunder, since the cost for extension of the SMD Head Office building was included in the Overheads of 2005-2006, the annual budget of 2005-2006 is bigger than 2006-2007. Except for this cost, the budget of the SMD has constantly increased for the last 5 years. In 2007-2008, the SMD was streamlined and as a consequence of the streamlining, the hydrology services was transferred to the Water Resources Department. Therefore, the annual budget of the present SMD is only 2008-2009 and 2009-2010 for 2 years. Though the hydrology services was transferred (1 section decreased from the SMD), the annual budget of the SMD in 2008-2009 has been increased 4.5%.

In order to secure the required budget which is the recurrent cost for the Programme, 6% increase of the total annual budget of the SMD in 2009-2010 is needed and it is assessed that there is no problem in its sustainability.

			nea meteerere	gy Ennelen	(emit Sumou Fuiu)
Items	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Personal Expenses	764,497	830,452	830,452	907,983	895,717
Operation Expenses	146,974	144,632	157,800	112,449	132,848
Capital Cost	0	0	0	0	0
Overheads	216,486	100,121	100,121	130,411	122,415
Grand Total	1,127,957	1,075,205	1,101,022	1,150,843	1,150,980

 Table 40: Annual Budget of the Samoa Meteorology Division
 (Unit: Samoa Tala)

Moreover, additional personnel expenses in case of the planned recruitments to be implemented have been included in each fiscal year of the SMD shown in the following table. 8-9% increase of the total annual budget of the SMD from 2010-2011 is required and it is assessed that there is no problem in its sustainability. In addition, as a consequence of discussions with the SMD, the SMD has committed to obtain the required budget prior to completion of the Programme.

Table 41: Annual	(Unit: Samoa Tala)					
Items	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Personnel Expenses	907,983	895,717	895,717	895,717	895,717	895,717
* Additional Personnel Expenses from 2010			100,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Operation Expenses	112,449	132,848	132,848	132,848	132,848	132,848
Programme Recurrent Cost	0	0	0	66,191	66,291	70,821
Capital Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overheads	130,411	122,415	122,415	122,415	122,415	122,415
Grand Total	1,150,843	1,150,980	1,250,980	1,342,171	1,342,271	1,346,801
Year-to-year Basis		100.0%	108.7%	107.3%	100.0%	100.3%

*4 personnel expenses added from 2010-2011 and 1 personnel expenses added from 2011-2012 (All the new personnel are presumed as Scientific Officer)

2-6 **Other Relevant Issues**

(1) Required Procedures of the Programme Implementation

Table 42: Required Procedure of the Programme Implementation									
Name of Procedure	Apply to	Required Period	Required Documents	Applicant					
VAT Refund	 Ministry of Finance Ministry of Inland Revenue 	6 Months	 Supplementary Agreement on VAT Payment between Implementation Agency and Contractor Copy of the Contract 						
Obtaining Capital Cost of the Programme	Ministry of Finance	2 Months	Approval from Cabine Development Committee Project Document	t Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment, the SMD					
Obtaining Recurrent Cost of the Programme	 Ministry of Finance Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment 	2–3 weeks	Approval from Cabine Development Committee	 Ministry of Finance Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment 					

Table 12: Pequired Procedure of the Programme Implementation

(2) Building Permits for the Ancillary Facilities

For construction of the ancillary facilities, the required procedures, documents and fees for obtaining the building permits are as follows.

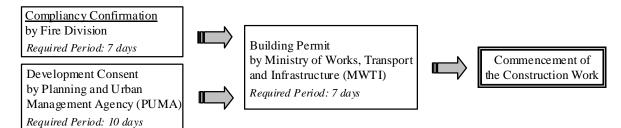


Figure 20: Required Procedures for Obtaining the Building Permit

	Required Documents	Required Number
Con	pliancy Confirmation	
1	SMD Forward Letter	Original: 1
2	Compliancy Confirmation Application Form	Original: 1
3	Drawings (Site Plan, Floor Plan, Elevation, Layout Plan of Fire Extinguisher)	Copy: 2
Dev	velopment Consent	
1	SMD Forward Letter	Original: 1
2	Development Consent Application Form	Original: 1
3	Drawings (Site Plan, Floor Plan, Elevation, Structure)	Copy: 2
4	Written Consent issued by Property Owners (in case of Customary Land)	Original: 1
Bui	lding Permit	
1	SMD Forward Letter	Original: 1
2	Building Permit Application Form	Original: 1
3	Drawings (Site Plan, Floor Plan, Elevation, Section, Structure, Electrical Installations)	Copy: 2
4	Written Consent issued by Property Owners (in case of Customary Land)	Original: 1
5	Compliancy Confirmation issued by Fire Division	Copy: 1
6	Development Consent issued by PUMA	Copy: 1

Table 43.1	Required	Documents	for the	Application
1 abie 43.1	Nequileu	Documents		Application

Items	Power Backup Shed	Equipment Shed	Wind Profiler System Foundation	Concrete Shelter	Total (Tala)
	(1 no.)	(1 no.)	(1 no.)	(17 nos.)	()
Compliancy Confirmation	40 Tala	40 Tala	Free of Fee	Free of Fee	80
Development Consent	20 Tala	20 Tala	20 Tala	17 nos. x 20 Tala = 340 Tala	400
Building Permit	400 Tala	400 Tala	360 Tala	17 nos. x 330 Tala = 5,610 Tala	6,770
				Total	7,250

Table 44: Required Fee for the Application

(3) Recycle of Used Battery

To prevent deterioration of environment due to illegal waste dumping of used batteries, the following battery recycling system has been established in Samoa. In Samoa, there are 4 recycling manufacture. After use of the batteries to be supplied under the Programme, it will be exported as recyclable resources and reutilized. Therefore, there is no problem for environmental protection.

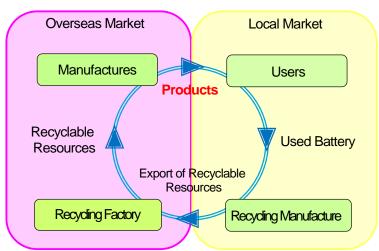


Figure 21: Flow Chart of Battery Recycling in Samoa

Chapter 3 Programme Evaluation and Recommendations

Chapter 3 Programme Evaluation and Recommendations

3 - 1 Programme Effect

(1) Programme Effect

Table 45: Programme Effect											
Present Situation and	Remedial Measures	Direct Effects and	Indirect Effects and								
Existing Issue	under the Programme	Degree of Improvement	Degree of								
	_		Improvement								
Due to no upper air observation specified by	Installation of;	The SMD will be able to;	Acceleration of public								
the WMO, the SMD is unable to;	•Airport Weather	1) implement upper-air observation for	education towards wider								
1) provide information of the movement of	Observation System	monitoring wind direction and wind speed	and deeper								
the tropical cyclone,	(AWOS)	during; no raining: approx. 3-6 km high	understanding of natural								
2) monitor El Niño event, and		and raining: approx. 7-9 km high, and	disasters as well as vital								
3) provide upper air observation data	1 2	temperature up to approx. 1.4 km high in	knowledge and								
required for upgrading the weather	System	the sky, and also transmit the observed	countermeasure								
information & products of Fiji RSMC and	•Automatic Weather	data from Samoa to all over the world;	techniques and								
the NWP products of the meteorological	System (AWS)	2) perceive weather phenomena in the	strategies against these								
organizations in the developed countries.	•Meteorological Data		disasters, including but								
Since there is no observatory in the 4 out of	Communication	receive all the observed data real-timely	not limited to quick								
the existing 5 observation regions,	System	and effectively reflect the present weather	evacuation of directly								
the SMD is unable to;	-	phenomena to forecasting through the	affected population								
1) perceive weather phenomena in the		technical cooperation.									
existing 5 observation regions together;	Management System	3) provide information of the movement of									
2) compare among weather phenomena of	•GTS Message Switch	the tropical cyclone and El Niño event	Timely commencement								
the existing 5 observation regions;	System	concerned with occurrence and intensity of	of disaster preparedness								
3) receive all the observed data real-timely,	 Meteorological 	tropical cyclone;	and evacuation								
and	5		assistance will be made								
4) reflect the present weather phenomena to	Receiving System	4) transmit and receive the observed data and	by agencies concerned								
forecasting.		meteorological products globally through	with disaster								
Due to no sea level observation, the SMD is		the GTS network and effectively utilize	management.								
unable to;	System	the meteorological data and products to the	Accuracy of weather								
1) predict occurrence of storm surge caused	• Early Warning System	routine works through the technical	forecasts will be higher.								
by atmosphere pressure dropped and	•Power Back-up	cooperation;									
strong wind during tropical cyclone	System	5) provide weather information and tropical	Accuracy of flood								
approaching Samoa; and	System	cyclone warning & information improved	forecasts will be higher.								
2) observe sea level rise due to the Climate	• Wind Profiler System	through the technical cooperation to TV	Damage caused by								
Change and tsunami generated by		center thereby accelerating public	tropical cyclones will be								
earthquake.	Construction of	education towards wider and deeper	reduced.								
Since there is no GTS message switch		understanding of natural disasters as well									
equipment, as a member of the WMO, the	Ancillary Facilities	as vital knowledge and countermeasure	Concretization of the								
SMD is unable to transmit the observed data		techniques and strategies against these	National Adaptation								
of Samoa to all over the world and receive the		disasters, including but not limited to	Programme of Action,								
observed data globally. Consequently, it is an		quick evacuation of directly affected	Samoa: NAPA in each								
obstacle to forecasting work.		population;	sector will be								
Since the SMD is unable to provide weather		6) send all the required warnings of cyclone,									
information and tropical cyclone warning &		storm surge, high waves, heavy rain,									
information to TV center, it is likewise		strong & gusty wind, floods, droughts and									
incapable to give wider and deeper		volcano ash fall through the existing	information.								
understanding of natural disasters as well as		mobile-phone network to Disaster	Safaty operation of aivil								
vital knowledge and countermeasure		Management Office (DMO), Disaster	Safety operation of civil aviation will be								
techniques and strategies against these		Advisory Committee (DAC) consisting of	improved.								
disasters, including but not limited to quick		47 public and private organizations,	impioveu.								
evacuation of directly affected population.	4	approx. 1,300 local community members									
Since meteorological satellite pictures		and mass media in accordance with the									
obtained through the internet for preparation		Disaster & Emergency Management Act									
of forecasts and warnings are not processable		according to warning contents, standards									
and analyzable, SMD is unable to utilize the		and issuance methodology established									
satellite pictures for monitoring tropical		through the technical cooperation;									
cyclone in the South Pacific and its		7) steadily improve weather information,									
forecasting & warning.											

Table 45: Programme Effect

(2) Achievement Indicators for the Programme

As a result of extensive discussions with the SMD, the following Achievement Indicators for the Programme have been set as follows.

Indicator	Present (Base Line)	Target	Expected Achievement Time		
Enhancement of weather monitoring capability	Lack of upper-air observations for better analysis Observation system in 1 of the 5 existing	Upper-air observation capability to monitor wind direction and wind speed during; no raining: approx. 3-6 km high, raining: approx. 7-9 km high, and temperature up to approx. 1.4 km high in the sky. Observations in the 5 existing observation	At the Programme completion		
	observation territories in Samoa	territories in Samoa			
Enhancement of weather forecast provision capability	Weather forecast: 2/day (12 hourly) Coastal forecast: 2/day (12 hourly)	Weather forecast: 4/day (6 hourly) Coastal forecast: 4/day (6 hourly)	1 year after the Programme completion		
	Lack of capability to differentiate the provision of cyclone information from cyclone warning	Capability to additionally provide cyclone information on tracking to south side/north side of Samoa, extent of strong wind impact and current rainfall	At the Programme completion		
Enhancement of aviation forecast provision capability	No service for provision of terminal aerodrome forecasts (TAF) and trend forecasts for Samoa Airport Authority and airline companies	Capability to provide 6 hourly TAF and trend forecasts for Samoa Airport Authority and airline companies	2 years after the Programme		
	No weather condition briefing service to airline pilots	Capability to provide weather condition briefing to airline pilots	completion		
Enhancement of the observed communication capability	Very low capability to transmit the data observed in Samoa and receive the data observed in numerous countries of the world due to no equipment	Capability to transmit the data observed in Samoa and receive the data observed in numerous countries of the world	At the Programme completion		
Enhancement of the disaster warning provision capability		Capability to send all the required warnings of cyclone, storm surge, high waves, heavy rain, strong & gusty wind, floods, droughts and volcano ash fall to Disaster Management Office (DMO), Disaster Advisory Committee (DAC) and mass media in accordance with the Disaster & Emergency Management Act	At the Programme completion		
	Lack of capability to present weather information and warnings on TV	Provide Weather Presentations for daily weather and tropical cyclone Warnings to TV	6 months after the Programme completion		
the climate database custody and delivery of the climate	Capability deficiency of the climate database custody for analysis and global issuance of the climate change information	Capability to have the climate database custody for analysis and annual issue of climate change information on changing trend, abnormal event, differences from the normal climate to mass media, the government agencies and numerous countries of the world through the Internet	1 year after the Programme completion		
tools for climate change research and to improve	Capability deficiency in monitoring impacts of El Niño Southern Oscillation and lack of timely reporting on micro- climate of Samoa and impacts to different sectors	Capability to provide monthly reports to	1 year after t the Programme completion		

Table 46: Achievement Indicator

(3) Population to directly benefit from the Implementation of the Programme

The overall objective of the Programme is the accumulation of the observed data required for obtaining accurate prediction of the Climate Change in the South Pacific and improvement of vulnerability to meteorological disasters by establishment of the meteorological observation & forecasting and disaster early warning dissemination systems. Basically, the personnel of the SMD (approx. 50) and the Samoa Airport Authority (approx. 200) will directly benefit from the implementation of the Programme together with the whole nation of Samoa (the population of Samoa: approx. 180,000) as well as all the visitors who annually visit Samoa (approx. 160,000).

Tropical cyclones are the extreme manifestations of nature that lead to immense distress and deprivation for quite a number of people. Tropical cyclones have a direct bearing on the rural economy, which has a strong linkage with agriculture and coastal fishery. Regrettably, the extensive damage from tropical cyclones is a determining factor for the significant set-back of the national economy. It is unfortunately expected that these meteorological disasters will even be intensified due to Climate Change and its adverse effects will be immeasurable. Since 2004, the population of Samoa for the last 5 years has increased 6% (approx. 11,000) and Samoa has been pushed up from 175 to 166 in the world population rank. Therefore, there is real concern that the number of victims by tropical cyclone will proportionally increase due to the fact that the population of Samoa has been increasing.

Table	Table 47: Administrative District and Population of Samoa										
No on Figure	Administrative District	Capital	Area(km ²)	Population (2006)							
	Upolu Islan	islands									
1	Tuamasaga	Afega	479	85,112							
2	A'ana	Leulumoega	193	20,769							
3	Aiga-i-le-Tai ^A	Mulifanua	27	4,857							
4	Atua District ^B	Lufilufi	413	21,826							
5	Va'a-o-Fonoti	Samamea	38	1,624							
Savaii Island											
6	Fa'asaleleaga	Safotulafai	266	13,404							
7	Gaga'emauga ^C	Saleaula	223	7,487							
8	Gaga'ifomauga	Safotu	365	4,842							
9	Itu Asau	Asau	178	6,478							
10	Satupa'itea	Satupa'itea	127	5,260							
11	Palauli	Vailoa i Palauli	523	9,082							
S	ependent State of Samoa (Total)	Apia	2,831	180,741							

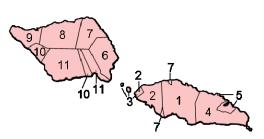


Figure 22: Administrative District of Samoa

^A: Including Manono Island, Apolima, Nu'ulopa

^B: Including Aleipata Islands, Nu'usafe'e Island

^c: Salamumu (incl. Salamumu-Utu) and Leauvaa villages are in Upolu Island

3 - 2 Recommendations

In order to further enhance the benefits of the Programme, the following recommendations should be implemented, namely;

- 1) Manpower Development
 - a) The development of more qualified technical personnel through continuous training and other related manpower development programs;
 - b) The conduct of timely research to increase the level of understanding/knowledge about meteorological disasters, and its impact on socio-economic activities;
- 2) Meteorological Disaster Prevention and Management
 - a) The creation of effective communication and collaboration with the various government agencies, NGOs, and international institutions for better coordination of meteorological disaster prevention and management;
 - b) The formulation of effective and consistent disaster prevention schemes through different stages from Weather Forecasting, Warning Announcement, Disaster Occurrence, Information Dissemination, all the way to Evacuation Stage;
 - c) Implement and ensure wider dissemination of knowledge and information on disaster-prevention activities to all sectors including government disaster management agencies, the private sector, and the population at risk;
 - d) Setting up of redundancies in the announcement of warnings and other information dissemination to ensure reaching out to the general populace;
 - e) Continuing education to the general public, especially the population at risk in coordination with various related disaster management agencies on effective meteorological disaster prevention and management;
- 3) Longer Life Span of Programme Equipment and Facilities
 - a) Regularly secure the necessary budget for the efficient operation and maintenance of the systems, and the procurement of requisite spare parts and consumables for all the equipment to be supplied under the Programme;
 - b) Ensure protection of the equipment and facilities against theft and vandalism;
 - c) Require technical assistances (training, technology transfer, etc.) for accelerating long time effective utilization of all the systems to be supplied under the Programme;

4) Cost Recovery Schemes

a) Since it has been agreed between the SMD and the Samoa Airport Authority that the recurrent cost of all the systems to be installed in the Faleolo International Airport is shared, task and responsibility of both parties should be clarified for enhancing further collaboration.

The SMD is able to implement the fundamental routine works such as meteorological observation and forecasting using the meteorological systems and also the system operation and maintenance. For further improvement of the SMD's technical skill and effectively longer utilization of the meteorological systems to be supplied under the Programme, technical training and technology transfer are required for the staff of the SMD. The knowledge, technical skills and ability of the SMD personnel can be improved by training overseas in the operation and maintenance of the meteorological observation, forecasting and early warning systems, and this will be augmented by the SMD's own training.

3-3 Technical Cooperation under the Programme Grant

The following technical training and technology transfer as Technical Cooperation under the Japan's Programme Grant Aid for Environment and Climate Change are indispensable for the staff of the SMD, to enable the effective utilization of the meteorological systems to be supplied under the Programme for meteorological observation, forecasting and information dissemination works and the acceleration of the Programme effects efficiently.

Component	Activity
Component Equipment Operation and Maintenance	Production of equipment manual summary Production of observation instruments and data communication equipment maintenance and management manual Production of observation and data communication equipment maintenance and management record book 1) Date and time of occurrence of system failure/trouble 2) Cause/s of system failure/trouble (abnormal noise, part degradation, etc.) 3) Repair procedures implemented 4) Name and quantity of replaced parts
Wantenance	 5) Name of engineer/s who perform the repair/troubleshooting 6) Result of the solution undertaken Preparation of consumables & spare parts list including technical specification and detailed procurement plan Practice training of countermeasures, fault finding, remedy and recovery against abnormal conditions Adjustment and correction of the observation instruments PC networking and Linux operation

 Table 48: Required Technical Cooperation under the Programme

Standardized drawings of the AWS and AWOS observatory
Formulation of observation rules (observation order, time and duration, reporting time, etc.) and
standardized beau fort and cloud level
Preparation of daily observation data input sheet (Excel file)
Establishment of automated formula for calculating station pressure, sea level pressure, relative
humidity, vapor pressure and dew-point temperature
Handling of the observed data which deviates from normal level (data error check and data entry)
Database development and management
Implementation of statistical processing for the climate data by Excel
1) Target observation element: temperature, precipitation
2) Statistical processing item: average, maximum, minimum, moving average, standard deviation,
anomaly from average and moving average
Data protection, storage. retrieval protection
Analysis of statistical processing results
1) Determining precipitation and temperature trend (clarification of ageing inclination with
regression analysis)
2) Correlation analysis between rainfall amount & frequency and temperature
3) Monthly change of the correlation between Samoan data and another countries' data.(especially
Tahiti and Darwin which are the internationally designated observation points of the southern
oscillation index for monitoring El Niño event)
4) Setting the normal value range of the observed data with histogram
Quality evaluation of the existing climate data
Productions of newspapers, Journals and media release weather information
Production of Television Weather and Internet products
Renewal of Web site design
Production of 2 types of booklets (leaflet holder type) such as "Tropical Cyclone" and "Climate
Change" for promoting further understandings of pupils, students and the public
Distribution of booklets and workshop for primary school students for year 1 to 8 to understand
nature of weather & climate and the impact of climate change
Distribution of booklets and workshop for college students for year 9 to 13 to understand nature of
weather & climate and the impact of climate change
Study for needs of weather information users
Implementation of aviation weather services cost recovery formulation and policy
Development and installation of product dissemination strategy
Formulation and productions of weather and climate products
Monitoring and assessing the quality of products
Short term forecast with the Wind Profiler and Observed data (grid data)
1) First row of Excel for Wind Profiler Data
2) Second row of Excel for Wind Profiler Data
3) 3 rd row of Excel for Wind Profiler Data
4) Expression of Wind Direction
5) Calculation of Vertical Average of Wind Direction and Wind speed
6) Timely Difference of Wind Direction for 1 hour at 200m height and 2000m height
7) Difference of Wind Direction>0, Tropical Cyclone passing through the northern side of Samoa
8) Difference of Wind Direction<0, Tropical Cyclone passing through the southern side of Samoa
Development of Point Forecast Guidance (VBA in Excel)
Development of short term forecast with the observed data, guidance for daily forecast and weekly
and extended forecast
Development of Weekly Forecast and Extended Forecast(15days)
Decision of the moving side with Pressure change
Acquisition of the tropical disturbances with Satellite Disturs and Wind Profiler
Acquisition of the tropical disturbances with Satellite Picture and Wind Profiler
Use of SATAID software for General Forecasting and Tropical cyclone forecasting.
Use of SATAID software for General Forecasting and Tropical cyclone forecasting. Watch of the relation of Easterly wave and SPCZ
Use of SATAID software for General Forecasting and Tropical cyclone forecasting. Watch of the relation of Easterly wave and SPCZ Producing of statistical analysis of low level and upper level system
Use of SATAID software for General Forecasting and Tropical cyclone forecasting. Watch of the relation of Easterly wave and SPCZ
_

		er 2011 -		April 20	00pore 012 -		Total			
Expert			rch 2012			rch 2013				
Zupere	•	/month	Travel		y/month	Travel	Activit	Travel		
	Japan	Samoa		Japan	Samoa		Japan	Samoa		
Meteorological Equipment Operation and Maintenance	0.15	1.00	1	0.10	0.70 0.70	2	0.25	2.40	3	
PC Network/WEB Design	0.15	0.70	1	0.10	0.70 0.70	2	0.25	2.10	3	
Weather Data Quality Management	0.10	0.60	1	0.10	0.70 0.70 0.60 0.60	4	0.20	3.20	5	
Climate Data Statistical Analysis	0.05	-	-	0.10	0.60 0.70	2	0.15	1.30	2	
Weather Product Planning	0.10	0.60 0.60 0.80	3	0.10	0.70	1	0.20	2.70	4	
Weather Information Dissemination	0.20	0.60 0.60	2	0.10	0.80 0.80	2	0.30	2.80	4	
Weather Forecasting Method/Guidance	0.20	0.60 0.60 0.60	3	0.10	0.60 0.60 0.60	3	0.30	3.60	6	
Weather Briefing	0.15	0.70 0.60	2	0.10	0.60	1	0.25	1.90	3	
Weather Information User Service	0.15	0.70	1	0.10	0.80 0.70	2	0.25	2.20	3	
Total	1.25	9.30	14	0.90	12.90	19	2.15	22.20	33	

Table 49: Expert Activity Plan for Technical Cooperation

Table 50: Technical Cooperation Schedule under the Programme Grant

Expert	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Meteorological Equipment Operation and Maintenance	□ 0.05						1.0	□0.1		0.7							0.7			□0.1
PC Network/WEB Design	□ 0.05						0.7	□0.1			0.7								0.7	□0.1
Weather Data Quality Management	□0.1					— 0	6			0.7		0.7			0.6			0	6 🔳	□0.1
Climate Data Statistical Analysis	□ 0.05														0.6				0.7	□0.1
Weather Product Planning	□0.1	0.6			0.6			0.8			0.7									□0.1
Weather Information Dissemination	□0.1		0.6		0.6			□0.1			0.8						0.8			□0.1
Weather Forecasting Method/Guidance	0.1	0.6			0.6		0.6 🚥	□0.1					-0	.6			— 0.6		0.6	□0.1
Weather Briefing	□ 0.05		0.7			0.6		□0.1								-0	.6			□0.1
Weather Information User Service	□ 0.05	0.	7					□0.1					_	0.8					0.7	□0.1

Legend □ Activity in Japan ■ Activity in Samoa